



ARIB STD-T63-36.521-1 V10.5.0

User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception Part 1: Conformance Testing;

(Release 10)

3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.5.0 (2013-03)

**3rd Generation Partnership Project;
Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;
Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);
User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio
transmission and reception
Part 1: Conformance Testing;
(Release 10)**



Keywords

UMTS LTE
3GPP

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis
Valbonne - FRANCE
Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

<http://www.3gpp.org>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2013, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members
3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI currently being registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners
GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword	30
Introduction	30
1 Scope	31
2 References	32
3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	33
3.1 Definitions	33
3.2 Symbols	34
3.3 Abbreviations	35
4 General	38
4.1 Categorization of test requirements in CA, UL-MIMO, eDL-MIMO	39
5 Frequency bands and channel arrangement	40
5.1 General	40
5.2 Operating bands	40
5.2A Operating bands for CA	41
5.2B Operating bands for UL-MIMO	42
5.3 TX–RX frequency separation	42
5.3A TX–RX frequency separation for CA	43
5.4 Channel arrangement	43
5.4.1 Channel spacing	43
5.4.1A Channel spacing for CA	43
5.4.2 Channel bandwidth	44
5.4.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band	44
5.4.2A Channel bandwidth for CA	45
5.4.2A.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA	47
5.4.2B.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for UL- MIMO	48
5.4.3 Channel raster	48
5.4.3A Channel raster for CA	49
5.4.4 Carrier frequency and EARFCN	49
6 Transmitter Characteristics	51
6.1 General	51
6.2 Transmit power	51
6.2.1 Void	51
6.2.2 UE Maximum Output Power	51
6.2.2.1 Test purpose	51
6.2.2.2 Test applicability	51
6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements	51
6.2.2.4 Test description	52
6.2.2.4.1 Initial condition	52
6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure	54
6.2.2.4.3 Message contents	54
6.2.2.5 Test requirements	54
6.2.2A UE Maximum Output Power for CA	55
6.2.2A.1 UE Maximum Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	55
6.2.2A.1.1 Test purpose	55
6.2.2A.1.2 Test applicability	56
6.2.2A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements	56
6.2.2A.1.4 Test description	56
6.2.2A.1.5 Test Requirements	58
6.2.2B UE Maximum Output Power for UL-MIMO	58
6.2.2B.1 Test purpose	58
6.2.2B.2 Test applicability	58
6.2.2B.3 Minimum conformance requirements	58
6.2.2B.4 Test description	60

6.2.2B.4.1	Initial condition.....	60
6.2.2B.4.2	Test procedure.....	61
6.2.2B.4.3	Message contents	61
6.2.2B.5	Test requirements	61
6.2.3	Maximum Power Reduction (MPR).....	62
6.2.3.1	Test purpose.....	62
6.2.3.2	Test applicability	62
6.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	63
6.2.3.4	Test description	63
6.2.3.4.1	Initial condition.....	63
6.2.3.4.2	Test procedure.....	64
6.2.3.4.3	Message contents	64
6.2.3.5	Test requirements	65
6.2.3A	Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA	67
6.2.3A.1	Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	67
6.2.3A.1.1	Test purpose.....	67
6.2.3A.1.2	Test applicability.....	67
6.2.3A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	67
6.2.3A.1.4	Test description.....	68
6.2.3A.1.5	Test Requirements	70
6.2.3B	Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UL-MIMO	70
6.2.3B.1	Test purpose.....	70
6.2.3B.2	Test applicability	70
6.2.3B.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	70
6.2.3B.4	Test description	71
6.2.3B.4.1	Initial condition.....	71
6.2.3B.4.2	Test procedure.....	72
6.2.3B.4.3	Message contents	73
6.2.3B.5	Test requirements	73
6.2.4	Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)	75
6.2.4.1	Test purpose.....	75
6.2.4.2	Test applicability	75
6.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	75
6.2.4.4	Test description	80
6.2.4.4.1	Initial condition.....	80
6.2.4.4.2	Test procedure.....	93
6.2.4.4.3	Message contents	93
6.2.4.5	Test requirements	96
6.2.4A	Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA	113
6.2.4A.1	Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	113
6.2.4A.1.1	Test purpose.....	113
6.2.4A.1.2	Test applicability.....	113
6.2.4A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	114
6.2.4A.1.4	Test description.....	115
6.2.4A.1.5	Test requirements.....	117
6.2.4B	Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for UL-MIMO	118
6.2.4B.1	Test purpose.....	118
6.2.4B.2	Test applicability	118
6.2.4B.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	119
6.2.4B.4	Test description	122
6.2.4B.4.1	Initial condition.....	122
6.2.4B.4.2	Test procedure.....	136
6.2.4B.4.3	Message contents	136
6.2.4B.5	Test requirements	139
6.2.5	Configured UE transmitted Output Power	156
6.2.5.1	Test purpose.....	156
6.2.5.2	Test applicability	156
6.2.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	156
6.2.5.4	Test description	157
6.2.5.4.1	Initial conditions	157
6.2.5.4.2	Test procedure.....	158

6.2.5.4.3	Message contents	158
6.2.5.5	Test requirement	159
6.2.5A	Configured transmitted power for CA	159
6.2.5A.1	Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	159
6.2.5A.1.1	Test purpose	159
6.2.5A.1.2	Test applicability	159
6.2.5A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	159
6.2.5A.1.4	Test description	162
6.2.5A.1.5	Test requirement	164
6.2.5A.2	Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA)	164
6.2.5A.2.1	Test purpose	164
6.2.5A.2.2	Test applicability	165
6.2.5A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	165
6.2.5A.2.4	Test description	165
6.2.5A.2.5	Test requirement	166
6.2.5B	Configured UE transmitted Output Power for UL-MIMO	166
6.2.5B.1	Test purpose	166
6.2.5B.2	Test applicability	166
6.2.5B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	166
6.2.5B.4	Test description	167
6.2.5B.4.1	Initial conditions	167
6.2.5B.4.2	Test procedure	168
6.2.5B.4.3	Message contents	168
6.2.5B.5	Test requirement	168
6.3	Output Power Dynamics	169
6.3.1	Void	169
6.3.2	Minimum Output Power	169
6.3.2.1	Test purpose	169
6.3.2.2	Test applicability	169
6.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	169
6.3.2.4	Test description	169
6.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	169
6.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	170
6.3.2.4.3	Message contents	170
6.3.2.5	Test requirement	170
6.3.2A	Minimum Output Power for CA	171
6.3.2A.1	Minimum Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	171
6.3.2A.1.1	Test purpose	171
6.3.2A.1.2	Test applicability	171
6.3.2A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	171
6.3.2A.1.4	Test description	171
6.3.2A.1.4.1	Initial conditions	171
6.3.2A.1.4.2	Test procedure	172
6.3.2A.1.4.3	Message contents	173
6.3.2A.1.5	Test requirements	173
6.3.2B	Minimum Output Power for UL-MIMO	173
6.3.2B.1	Test purpose	173
6.3.2B.2	Test applicability	173
6.3.2B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	173
6.3.2B.4	Test description	174
6.3.2B.4.1	Initial conditions	174
6.3.2B.4.2	Test procedure	174
6.3.2B.4.3	Message contents	175
6.3.3	Transmit OFF power	175
6.3.3.1	Test purpose	175
6.3.3.2	Test applicability	175
6.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirement	175
6.3.3.4	Test description	175
6.3.3.5	Test requirement	176
6.3.3A	UE Transmit OFF power for CA	176
6.3.3A.1	UE Transmit OFF power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	176
6.3.3A.1.1	Test purpose	176

6.3.3A.1.2	Test applicability.....	176
6.3.3A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	176
6.3.3A.1.4	Test description.....	176
6.3.3A.1.5	Test Requirements	177
6.3.3B	UE Transmit OFF power for UL-MIMO	177
6.3.3B.1	Test purpose.....	177
6.3.3B.2	Test applicability	177
6.3.3B.3	Minimum conformance requirement	177
6.3.3B.4	Test description	177
6.3.3B.5	Test requirement.....	177
6.3.4	ON/OFF time mask	178
6.3.4.1	General ON/OFF time mask.....	178
6.3.4.1.1	Test purpose.....	178
6.3.4.1.2	Test applicability.....	178
6.3.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	178
6.3.4.1.4	Test description.....	179
6.3.4.1.5	Test requirement	180
6.3.4.2	PRACH and SRS time mask	181
6.3.4.2.1	PRACH time mask.....	181
6.3.4.2.2	SRS time mask.....	184
6.3.4A	ON/OFF time mask for CA.....	189
6.3.4A.1	General ON/OFF time mask for CA.....	189
6.3.4A.1.1	General ON/OFF time mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	189
6.3.4A.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	189
6.3.4B.1	General ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO	192
6.3.4B.1.1	Test purpose.....	192
6.3.4B.1.2	Test applicability.....	192
6.3.4B.1.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	192
6.3.4B.1.4	Test description.....	192
6.3.4B.1.5	Test requirement	194
6.3.5	Power Control	194
6.3.5.1	Power Control Absolute power tolerance.....	195
6.3.5.1.1	Test purpose.....	195
6.3.5.1.2	Minimum conformance requirement.....	195
6.3.5.1.3	Test applicability.....	195
6.3.5.1.4	Test description.....	195
6.3.5.1.5	Test requirement	197
6.3.5.2	Power Control Relative power tolerance.....	198
6.3.5.2.1	Test purpose.....	198
6.3.5.2.2	Test applicability.....	198
6.3.5.2.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	198
6.3.5.2.4	Test description.....	199
6.3.5.2.5	Test requirement	206
6.3.5.3	Aggregate power control tolerance.....	218
6.3.5.3.1	Test purpose.....	218
6.3.5.3.2	Test applicability.....	218
6.3.5.3.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	218
6.3.5.3.4	Test description.....	218
6.3.5.3.5	Test requirement	220
6.3.5A	Power Control for CA	221
6.3.5A.1	Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA.....	221
6.3.5A.1.1	Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) ..	221
6.3.5A.2	Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA.....	225
6.3.5A.2.1	Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)....	225
6.3.5A.3	Aggregate power control tolerance for CA.....	239
6.3.5A.3.1	Aggregate power control tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	239
6.3.5A.3.1.1	Test purpose	239
6.3.5A.3.1.2	Test applicability	240
6.3.5A.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	240
6.3.5A.3.1.4	Test description	240
6.3.5A.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	240
6.3.5A.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	241

6.3.5A.3.1.5	Test requirement.....	242
6.3.5B	Power Control for UL- MIMO.....	243
6.3.5B.1	Power Control Absolute Power Tolerance for UL- MIMO.....	243
6.3.5B.1.1	Test purpose.....	243
6.3.5B.1.2	Minimum conformance requirement.....	243
6.3.5B.1.3	Test applicability.....	243
6.3.5B.1.4	Test description.....	243
6.3.5B.1.5	Test requirement.....	245
6.3.5B.2	Power Control Relative power tolerance.....	246
6.3.5B.2.1	Test purpose.....	246
6.3.5B.2.2	Test applicability.....	246
6.3.5B.2.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	246
6.3.5B.2.4	Test description.....	246
6.3.5B.3	Aggregate power control tolerance.....	262
6.3.5B.3.1	Test purpose.....	263
6.3.5B.3.2	Test applicability.....	263
6.3.5B.3.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	263
6.3.5B.3.4	Test description.....	263
6.3.5B.3.5	Test requirement.....	265
6.4	Void.....	266
6.5	Transmit signal quality.....	266
6.5.1	Frequency Error.....	266
6.5.1.1	Test purpose.....	266
6.5.1.2	Test applicability.....	266
6.5.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	266
6.5.1.4	Test description.....	266
6.5.1.4.1	Initial condition.....	266
6.5.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	267
6.5.1.4.3	Message contents.....	268
6.5.1.5	Test requirement.....	268
6.5.1A	Frequency error for CA.....	268
6.5.1A.1	Frequency error for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	268
6.5.1A.1.1	Test purpose.....	268
6.5.1A.1.2	Test applicability.....	268
6.5.1A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	268
6.5.1A.1.4	Test description.....	268
6.5.1A.1.5	Test Requirements.....	270
6.5.1B	Frequency Error for UL-MIMO.....	270
6.5.1B.1	Test purpose.....	270
6.5.1B.2	Test applicability.....	270
6.5.1B.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	270
6.5.1B.4	Test description.....	270
6.5.1B.4.1	Initial condition.....	270
6.5.1B.4.2	Test procedure.....	271
6.5.1B.4.3	Message contents.....	272
6.5.1B.5	Test requirement.....	272
6.5.2	Transmit modulation.....	272
6.5.2.1	Error Vector Magnitude (EVM).....	272
6.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose.....	272
6.5.2.1.2	Test applicability.....	272
6.5.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	272
6.5.2.1.4	Test description.....	273
6.5.2.1.5	Test requirement.....	277
6.5.2.1A	PUSCH-EVM with exclusion period.....	277
6.5.2.1A.1	Test purpose.....	277
6.5.2.1A.2	Test applicability.....	278
6.5.2.1A.3	Minimum conformance requirement.....	278
6.5.2.1A.4	Test description.....	278
6.5.2.1A.5	Test requirement.....	279
6.5.2.2	Carrier leakage.....	280
6.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose.....	280
6.5.2.2.2	Test applicability.....	280

6.5.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	280
6.5.2.2.4	Test description	280
6.5.2.2.5	Test requirement	282
6.5.2.3	In-band emissions for non allocated RB	282
6.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose	282
6.5.2.3.2	Test applicability	282
6.5.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	282
6.5.2.3.4	Test description	283
6.5.2.3.5	Test requirement	286
6.5.2.4	EVM equalizer spectrum flatness	286
6.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose	286
6.5.2.4.2	Test applicability	287
6.5.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	287
6.5.2.4.4	Test description	288
6.5.2.4.5	Test requirement	289
6.5.2A	Transmit modulation for CA	290
6.5.2A.1	Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA	290
6.5.2A.1.1	Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	290
6.5.2A.2	Carrier leakage for CA	292
6.5.2A.2.1	Carrier leakage for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	292
6.5.2A.3	In-band emissions for non allocated RB for CA	294
6.5.2A.3.1	In-band emissions for non allocated RB for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	294
6.5.2B	Transmit modulation for UL- MIMO	300
6.5.2B.1	Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UL- MIMO	300
6.5.2B.1.1	Test Purpose	301
6.5.2B.1.2	Test applicability	301
6.5.2B.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	301
6.5.2B.1.4	Test description	301
6.5.2B.1.5	Test requirement	303
6.5.2B.2	Carrier leakage for UL-MIMO	304
6.5.2B.2.1	Test Purpose	304
6.5.2B.2.2	Test applicability	304
6.5.2B.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	304
6.5.2B.2.4	Test description	304
6.5.2B.2.5	Test requirement	305
6.5.2B.3	In-band emissions for non allocated RB for UL-MIMO	306
6.5.2B.3.1	Test Purpose	306
6.5.2B.3.2	Test applicability	306
6.5.2B.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	306
6.5.2B.3.4	Test description	307
6.5.2B.3.5	Test requirement	310
6.5.2B.4	EVM equalizer spectrum flatness for UL-MIMO	310
6.5.2B.4.1	Test Purpose	310
6.5.2B.4.2	Test applicability	311
6.5.2B.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	311
6.5.2B.4.4	Test description	311
6.5.2B.4.5	Test requirement	312
6.6	Output RF spectrum emissions	313
6.6.1	Occupied bandwidth	314
6.6.1.1	Test purpose	314
6.6.1.2	Test applicability	314
6.6.1.2	Minimum conformance requirements	314
6.6.1.4	Test description	314
6.6.1.4.1	Initial conditions	314
6.6.1.4.2	Test procedure	315
6.6.1.4.3	Message contents	315
6.6.1.5	Test requirement	315
6.6.1A	Occupied bandwidth for CA	316
6.6.1A.1	Occupied bandwidth for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	316
6.6.1A.1.1	Test purpose	316
6.6.1A.1.2	Test applicability	316
6.6.1A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	316

6.6.1A.1.4	Test description.....	316
6.6.1A.1.5	Test Requirements	318
6.6.1B	Occupied bandwidth for UL-MIMO	318
6.6.1B.1	Test purpose.....	318
6.6.1B.2	Test applicability	318
6.6.1B.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	318
6.6.1B.4	Test description	319
6.6.1B.4.1	Initial conditions	319
6.6.1B.4.2	Test procedure.....	319
6.6.1B.4.3	Message contents	320
6.6.2	Out of band emission	320
6.6.2.1	Spectrum Emission Mask	320
6.6.2.1.1	Test purpose.....	320
6.6.2.1.2	Test applicability.....	320
6.6.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	320
6.6.2.1.4	Test description.....	321
6.6.2.1.5	Test requirements.....	323
6.6.2.1A	Spectrum emission mask for CA	324
6.6.2.1A.1	Spectrum emission mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	324
6.6.2.1B	Spectrum Emission Mask for UL-MIMO.....	328
6.6.2.1B.1	Test purpose.....	328
6.6.2.1B.2	Test applicability.....	328
6.6.2.1B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	328
6.6.2.1B.4	Test description.....	329
6.6.2.1B.5	Test requirements.....	331
6.6.2.2	Additional Spectrum Emission Mask	332
6.6.2.2.1	Test purpose.....	332
6.6.2.2.2	Test applicability.....	332
6.6.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	332
6.6.2.2.4	Test description.....	334
6.6.2.2.5	Test requirements.....	339
6.6.2.2B	Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for UL-MIMO.....	344
6.6.2.2B.1	Test purpose.....	344
6.6.2.2B.2	Test applicability.....	344
6.6.2.2B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	344
6.6.2.2B.4	Test description.....	346
6.6.2.2B.5	Test requirements.....	351
6.6.2.3	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio	355
6.6.2.3.1	Test purpose.....	355
6.6.2.3.2	Test applicability.....	355
6.6.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	355
6.6.2.3.4	Test description.....	356
6.6.2.3.5	Test requirement	358
6.6.2.3A	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA	359
6.6.2.3A.1	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	359
6.6.2.3B	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for UL-MIMO.....	364
6.6.2.3B.1	Test purpose.....	364
6.6.2.3B.2	Test applicability.....	364
6.6.2.3B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	364
6.6.2.3B.4	Test description.....	366
6.6.2.3B.5	Test requirement	368
6.6.2.4	Void.....	369
6.6.3	Spurious emissions.....	369
6.6.3.1	Transmitter Spurious emissions.....	369
6.6.3.1.1	Test purpose.....	369
6.6.3.1.2	Test applicability.....	369
6.6.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	370
6.6.3.1.4	Test description.....	370
6.6.3.1.5	Test requirement	371
6.6.3.1A	Transmitter Spurious emissions for CA.....	372
6.6.3.1A.1	Transmitter Spurious emissions for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	372
6.6.3.2	Spurious emission band UE co-existence.....	374

6.6.3.2.1	Test purpose	375
6.6.3.2.2	Test applicability.....	375
6.6.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	375
6.6.3.2.4	Test description.....	380
6.6.3.2.5	Test requirement	382
6.6.3.2_1	Spurious emission band UE co-existence (Release 9 and forward).....	388
6.6.3.2_1.1	Test purpose.....	388
6.6.3.2_1.2	Test applicability.....	388
6.6.3.2_1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	388
6.6.3.2_1.4	Test description.....	389
6.6.3.2_1.5	Test requirement	389
6.6.3.2A	Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA.....	391
6.6.3.2A.1	Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) ..	391
6.6.3.3	Additional spurious emissions	393
6.6.3.3.1	Test purpose.....	393
6.6.3.3.2	Test applicability.....	393
6.6.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	394
6.6.3.3.3.4	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_09")	395
6.6.3.3.4	Test description.....	397
6.6.3.3.5	Test requirement	411
6.6.3.3A	Additional spurious emissions for CA.....	415
6.6.3.3A.1	Additional spurious emissions for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	415
6.6.3B	Spurious emission for UL-MIMO.....	420
6.6.3B.1	Transmitter Spurious emissions for UL-MIMO	420
6.6.3B.1.1	Test purpose.....	420
6.6.3B.1.2	Test applicability.....	420
6.6.3B.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	421
6.6.3B.1.4	Test description.....	421
6.6.3B.1.5	Test requirement	422
6.6.3B.2	Spurious emission band UE co-existence for UL-MIMO	422
6.6.3B.2.2	Test applicability.....	422
6.6.3B.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	423
6.6.3B.2.4	Test description.....	423
6.6.3B.2.5	Test requirement	425
6.6.3B.3	Additional spurious emissions for UL-MIMO	429
6.6.3B.3.1	Test purpose.....	429
6.6.3B.3.2	Test applicability.....	429
6.6.3B.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	429
6.6.3B.3.4	Test description.....	429
6.6.3B.3.5	Test requirement	443
6.7	Transmit intermodulation	447
6.7.1	Test purpose	447
6.7.2	Test applicability	447
6.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	447
6.7.4	Test description	448
6.7.4.1	Initial conditions.....	448
6.7.4.3	Test procedure	449
6.7.4.3	Message contents.....	449
6.7.5	Test requirement.....	449
6.7A	Transmit intermodulation for CA	449
6.7A.1	Transmit intermodulation for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	449
6.7A.1.1	Test purpose.....	450
6.7A.1.2	Test applicability	450
6.7A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	450
6.7A.1.4	Test description	450
6.7A.1.4.1	Initial conditions	450
6.7A.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	451
6.7A.1.4.3	Message contents	452
6.7A.1.5	Test requirement.....	452
6.7B	Transmit intermodulation for UL-MIMO	452
6.7B.1	Test purpose	452
6.7B.2	Test applicability	452

6.7B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	452
6.7B.4	Test description	453
6.7B.4.1	Initial conditions	453
6.7B.4.2	Test procedure	453
6.7B.4.3	Message contents.....	454
6.8	Time alignment.....	454
6.8.1	Void.....	454
6.8A	Void	454
6.8B	Time alignment error for UL-MIMO.....	454
6.8B.1	Test purpose	454
6.8B.2	Test applicability	455
6.8B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	455
6.8B.4	Test description	455
6.8B.4.1	Initial condition	455
6.8B.4.2	Test procedure	456
6.8B.4.3	Message contents.....	456
6.8B.5	Test requirements	456
7	Receiver Characteristics.....	456
7.1	General.....	456
7.2	Diversity characteristics.....	457
7.3	Reference sensitivity level.....	457
7.3.1	Test purpose	457
7.3.2	Test applicability	457
7.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	457
7.3.4	Test description	461
7.3.4.1	Initial conditions.....	461
7.3.4.2	Test procedure	462
7.3.4.3	Message contents.....	463
7.3.5	Test requirement.....	463
7.3A	Reference sensitivity level for CA.....	467
7.3A.1	Reference sensitivity level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	467
7.3A.1.1	Test purpose	467
7.3A.1.2	Test applicability	467
7.3A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	467
7.3A.1.4	Test description	468
7.3A.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	468
7.3A.1.4.2	Test procedure	469
7.3A.1.4.3	Message contents.....	470
7.3A.1.5	Test requirement.....	470
7.3A.2	Reference sensitivity level for CA(intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)	471
7.3A.2.1	Test purpose.....	471
7.3A.2.2	Test applicability	471
7.3A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	471
7.3A.2.4	Test description	471
7.3A.2.4.1	Initial conditions	471
7.3A.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	472
7.3A.2.4.3	Message contents	472
7.3A.2.5	Test requirement.....	473
7.3A.3	Reference sensitivity level for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA).....	473
7.3A.3.1	Test purpose.....	473
7.3A.3.2	Test applicability	473
7.3A.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	473
7.3A.3.4	Test description	473
7.3A.3.4.1	Initial conditions	473
7.3A.3.4.2	Test procedure.....	473
7.3A.3.4.3	Message contents	474
7.3A.3.5	Test requirement.....	474
7.3B	Reference sensitivity level for UL-MIMO.....	475
7.3B.1	Test purpose	475
7.3B.2	Test applicability	475
7.3B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	475

7.3B.4	Test description	475
7.3B.4.1	Initial conditions	475
7.3B.4.2	Test procedure	476
7.3B.4.3	Message contents	477
7.3B.4.3.1	Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_01")	477
7.3B.4.3.2	Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_03")	477
7.3B.4.3.3	Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_06")	477
7.3B.4.3.4	Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_[09]")	477
7.3B.5	Test requirement	477
7.4	Maximum input level	481
7.4.1	Test purpose	481
7.4.2	Test applicability	481
7.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	481
7.4.4	Test description	481
7.4.4.1	Initial conditions	481
7.4.4.2	Test procedure	483
7.4.4.3	Message contents	483
7.4.5	Test requirement	483
7.4A	Maximum input level for CA	484
7.4A.1	Maximum input level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	484
7.4A.1.1	Test purpose	484
7.4A.1.2	Test applicability	484
7.4A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	484
7.4A.1.4	Test description	484
7.4A.1.4.1	Initial conditions	484
7.4A.1.4.2	Test procedure	485
7.4A.1.4.3	Message contents	486
7.4A.1.5	Test requirement	486
7.4A.2	Maximum input level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)	486
7.4A.2.1	Test purpose	486
7.4A.2.2	Test applicability	486
7.4A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	486
7.4A.2.4	Test description	486
7.4A.2.4.1	Initial conditions	486
7.4A.2.4.2	Test procedure	487
7.4A.2.4.3	Message contents	487
7.4A.2.5	Test requirement	487
7.4B	Maximum input level for UL-MIMO	487
7.4B.1	Test purpose	488
7.4B.2	Test applicability	488
7.4B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	488
7.4B.4	Test description	488
7.4B.4.1	Initial conditions	488
7.4B.4.2	Test procedure	489
7.4B.4.3	Message contents	489
7.4B.5	Test requirement	490
7.5	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)	490
7.5.1	Test purpose	490
7.5.2	Test applicability	490
7.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	490
7.5.4	Test description	491
7.5.4.1	Initial conditions	491
7.5.4.2	Test procedure	492
7.5.4.3	Message contents	493
7.5.5	Test requirement	493
7.5A	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA	494
7.5A.1	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	494
7.5A.1.1	Test purpose	494
7.5A.1.2	Test applicability	495
7.5A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	495
7.5A.1.4	Test description	496
7.5A.1.4.1	Initial conditions	496

7.5A.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	498
7.5A.1.4.3	Message contents	498
7.5A.1.5	Test Requirements	499
7.5A.2	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA).....	500
7.5A.2.1	Test purpose.....	500
7.5A.2.2	Test applicability	500
7.5A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	500
7.5A.2.4	Test description	500
7.5A.2.4.1	Initial conditions	500
7.5A.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	501
7.5A.2.4.3	Message contents	502
7.5A.2.5	Test Requirements	502
7.5A.3	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA).....	502
7.5A.3.1	Test purpose.....	502
7.5A.3.2	Test applicability	502
7.5A.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	502
7.5A.3.4	Test description	503
7.5A.3.4.1	Initial conditions	503
7.5A.3.4.2	Test procedure.....	503
7.5A.3.4.3	Message contents	504
7.5A.3.5	Test Requirements	504
7.5B	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for UL-MIMO.....	505
7.5B.1	Test purpose	505
7.5B.2	Test applicability	505
7.5B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	505
7.5B.4	Test description	505
7.5B.4.1	Initial conditions.....	505
7.5B.4.2	Test procedure	506
7.5B.4.3	Message contents.....	507
7.5B.5	Test requirement.....	507
7.6	Blocking characteristics.....	508
7.6.1	In-band blocking	508
7.6.1.1	Test Purpose	508
7.6.1.2	Test Applicability	508
7.6.1.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	508
7.6.1.4	Test Description.....	509
7.6.1.4.1	Initial Conditions	509
7.6.1.4.2	Test Procedure	510
7.6.1.4.3	Message Contents	511
7.6.1.5	Test Requirement.....	511
7.6.1A	In-band blocking for CA	512
7.6.1A.1	In-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	512
7.6.1A.1.1	Test Purpose.....	512
7.6.1A.1.2	Test Applicability.....	512
7.6.1A.1.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	513
7.6.1A.1.4	Test Description.....	514
7.6.1A.1.5	Test Requirement	515
7.6.1A.2	In-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA).....	516
7.6.1A.2.1	Test Purpose.....	516
7.6.1A.2.2	Test Applicability.....	516
7.6.1A.2.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	516
7.6.1A.2.4	Test Description	516
7.6.1A.2.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	516
7.6.1A.2.4.2	Test Procedure.....	517
7.6.1A.2.4.3	Message Contents.....	517
7.6.1A.2.5	Test Requirement	517
7.6.1A.3	In-band blocking for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA).....	518
7.6.1A.3.1	Test Purpose.....	518
7.6.1A.3.2	Test Applicability.....	518
7.6.1A.3.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	518
7.6.1A.3.4	Test Description	518
7.6.1A.3.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	518

7.6.1A.3.4.2	Test Procedure.....	518
7.6.1A.3.4.3	Message Contents.....	519
7.6.1A.3.5	Test Requirement.....	519
7.6.1B	In-band blocking for UL-MIMO.....	521
7.6.1B.1	Test Purpose.....	521
7.6.1B.2	Test Applicability.....	521
7.6.1B.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	521
7.6.1B.4	Test Description.....	521
7.6.1B.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	521
7.6.1B.4.2	Test Procedure.....	522
7.6.1B.4.3	Message Contents.....	523
7.6.1B.5	Test Requirement.....	523
7.6.2	Out-of-band blocking.....	524
7.6.2.1	Test Purpose.....	524
7.6.2.2	Test Applicability.....	524
7.6.2.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	525
7.6.2.4	Test Description.....	525
7.6.2.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	525
7.6.2.4.2	Test Procedure.....	526
7.6.2.4.3	Message Contents.....	527
7.6.2.5	Test Requirement.....	527
7.6.2A	Out-of-band blocking for CA.....	528
7.6.2A.1	Out-of-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	528
7.6.2A.1.1	Test Purpose.....	528
7.6.2A.1.2	Test Applicability.....	528
7.6.2A.1.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	528
7.6.2A.1.4	Test Description.....	529
7.6.2A.1.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	529
7.6.2A.1.4.2	Test Procedure.....	530
7.6.2A.1.4.3	Message Contents.....	531
7.6.2A.1.5	Test Requirement.....	531
7.6.2A.2	Out-of-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA).....	532
7.6.2A.2.1	Test Purpose.....	532
7.6.2A.2.2	Test Applicability.....	532
7.6.2A.2.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	532
7.6.2A.2.4	Test Description.....	532
7.6.2A.2.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	532
7.6.2A.2.4.2	Test Procedure.....	533
7.6.2A.2.4.3	Message Contents.....	533
7.6.2A.2.5	Test Requirement.....	533
7.6.2A.3	Out-of-band blocking for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA).....	533
7.6.2A.3.1	Test Purpose.....	534
7.6.2A.3.2	Test Applicability.....	534
7.6.2A.3.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	534
7.6.2A.3.4	Test Description.....	534
7.6.2A.3.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	534
7.6.2A.3.4.2	Test Procedure.....	534
7.6.2A.3.4.3	Message Contents.....	534
7.6.2A.3.5	Test Requirement.....	534
7.6.2B	Out-of-band blocking for UL-MIMO.....	534
7.6.2B.1	Test Purpose.....	534
7.6.2B.2	Test Applicability.....	535
7.6.2B.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	535
7.6.2B.4	Test Description.....	535
7.6.2B.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	535
7.6.2B.4.2	Test Procedure.....	536
7.6.2B.4.3	Message Contents.....	536
7.6.2B.5	Test Requirement.....	537
7.6.3	Narrow band blocking.....	538
7.6.3.1	Test Purpose.....	538
7.6.3.2	Test Applicability.....	538
7.6.3.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	538

7.6.3.4	Test Description.....	538
7.6.3.4.1	Initial Conditions	538
7.6.3.4.2	Test Procedure	539
7.6.3.4.3	Message Contents	540
7.6.3.5	Test Requirement.....	540
7.6.3A	Narrow band blocking for CA.....	540
7.6.3A.1	Narrow band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	540
7.6.3A.1.1	Test Purpose	540
7.6.3A.1.2	Test Applicability	541
7.6.3A.1.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	541
7.6.3A.1.4	Test Description.....	541
7.6.3A.1.4.1	Initial Conditions	541
7.6.3A.1.4.2	Test Procedure	542
7.6.3A.1.4.3	Message Contents	543
7.6.3A.1.5	Test Requirement.....	543
7.6.3A.2	Narrow band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA).....	543
7.6.3A.2.1	Test Purpose.....	543
7.6.3A.2.2	Test Applicability.....	543
7.6.3A.2.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	543
7.6.3A.2.4	Test Description.....	544
7.6.3A.2.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	544
7.6.3A.2.4.2	Test Procedure.....	544
7.6.3A.2.4.3	Message Contents.....	544
7.6.3A.2.5	Test Requirement.....	545
7.6.3A.3	Narrow band blocking for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA)	545
7.6.3A.3.1	Test Purpose.....	545
7.6.3A.3.2	Test Applicability.....	545
7.6.3A.3.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements.....	545
7.6.3A.3.4	Test Description	545
7.6.3A.3.4.1	Initial Conditions.....	545
7.6.3A.3.4.2	Test Procedure.....	545
7.6.3A.3.4.3	Message Contents.....	546
7.6.3A.3.5	Test Requirement.....	546
7.6.3B	Narrow band blocking for UL-MIMO	547
7.6.3B.1	Test Purpose	547
7.6.3B.2	Test Applicability	547
7.6.3B.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	547
7.6.3B.4	Test Description.....	547
7.6.3B.4.1	Initial Conditions	547
7.6.3B.4.2	Test Procedure	548
7.6.3B.4.3	Message Contents	549
7.6.3B.5	Test Requirement.....	549
7.7	Spurious response	549
7.7.1	Test Purpose	549
7.7.2	Test Applicability	550
7.7.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	550
7.7.4	Test Description	550
7.7.4.1	Initial Conditions	550
7.7.4.2	Test Procedure.....	550
7.7.4.3	Message Contents	551
7.7.5	Test Requirement	551
7.7A	Spurious response for CA	552
7.7A.1	Spurious response for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).....	552
7.7A.1.1	Test Purpose	552
7.7A.1.2	Test Applicability	552
7.7A.1.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	552
7.7A.1.4	Test Description.....	553
7.7A.1.4.1	Initial Conditions	553
7.7A.1.4.2	Test Procedure.....	553
7.7A.1.4.3	Message Contents	553
7.7A.1.5	Test Requirement.....	553
7.7A.2	Spurious response for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)	554

7.7A.2.1	Test Purpose	554
7.7A.2.2	Test Applicability	554
7.7A.2.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	554
7.7A.2.4	Test Description.....	554
7.7A.2.4.1	Initial Conditions	554
7.7A.2.4.2	Test Procedure	554
7.7A.2.4.3	Message Contents	554
7.7A.2.5	Test Requirement.....	554
7.7A.3	Spurious response for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA).....	554
7.7A.3.1	Test Purpose	555
7.7A.3.2	Test Applicability	555
7.7A.3.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	555
7.7A.3.4	Test Description.....	555
7.7A.3.4.1	Initial Conditions	555
7.7A.3.4.2	Test Procedure	555
7.7A.3.4.3	Message Contents	555
7.7A.3.5	Test Requirement.....	555
7.7B	Spurious response for UL-MIMO.....	555
7.7B.1	Test Purpose	555
7.7B.2	Test Applicability	555
7.7B.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	556
7.7B.4	Test Description	556
7.7B.4.1	Initial Conditions	556
7.7B.4.2	Test Procedure	556
7.7B.4.3	Message Contents	556
7.7B.5	Test Requirement	556
7.8	Intermodulation characteristics.....	557
7.8.1	Wide band Intermodulation.....	557
7.8.1.1	Test purpose.....	557
7.8.1.2	Test applicability	557
7.8.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	557
7.8.1.4	Test description	558
7.8.1.4.1	Initial condition.....	558
7.8.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	559
7.8.1.4.3	Message contents	560
7.8.1.5	Test requirements	560
7.8.1A	Wide band Intermodulation for CA.....	560
7.8.1A.1	Wideband intermodulation for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)	561
7.8.1A.1.1	Test purpose.....	561
7.8.1A.1.2	Test applicability.....	561
7.8.1A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	561
7.8.1A.1.4	Test description.....	562
7.8.1A.1.4.1	Initial condition	562
7.8.1A.1.4.2	Test procedure	562
7.8.1A.1.4.3	Message contents.....	563
7.8.1A.1.5	Test requirements.....	563
7.8.1A.2	Wideband intermodulation for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)	564
7.8.1A.2.1	Test purpose.....	564
7.8.1A.2.2	Test applicability.....	564
7.8.1A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	564
7.8.1A.2.4	Test description.....	564
7.8.1A.2.4.1	Initial condition	564
7.8.1A.2.4.2	Test procedure	565
7.8.1A.2.4.3	Message contents.....	566
7.8.1A.2.5	Test requirements.....	566
7.8.1A.3	Wideband intermodulation for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA)	566
7.8.1A.3.1	Test purpose.....	566
7.8.1A.3.2	Test applicability.....	566
7.8.1A.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	566
7.8.1A.3.4	Test description.....	566
7.8.1A.3.4.1	Initial condition	566
7.8.1A.3.4.2	Test procedure	567

7.8.1A.3.4.3	Message contents.....	568
7.8.1A.3.5	Test requirements.....	568
7.8.1B	Wide band Intermodulation for UL-MIMO	568
7.8.1B.1	Test purpose.....	568
7.8.1B.2	Test applicability	569
7.8.1B.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	569
7.8.1B.4	Test description	569
7.8.1B.4.1	Initial condition.....	569
7.8.1B.4.2	Test procedure.....	570
7.8.1B.4.3	Message contents	570
7.8.1B.5	Test requirements	571
7.8.2	Void.....	571
7.9	Spurious emissions	571
7.9.1	Test Purpose.....	571
7.9.2	Test Applicability.....	572
7.9.3	Minimum Conformance Requirements	572
7.9.4	Test Description	572
7.9.4.1	Initial Conditions	572
7.9.4.2	Test Procedure.....	573
7.9.4.3	Message Contents	573
7.9.5	Test Requirement	573
7.10	Void	573
7.10A	Receiver image for CA	573
8	Performance Requirement.....	574
8.1	General.....	574
8.1.1	Dual-antenna receiver capability.....	574
8.1.1.1	Simultaneous unicast and MBMS operations.....	575
8.1.1.2	Dual-antenna receiver capability in idle mode	575
8.2	Demodulation of PDSCH (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols).....	575
8.2.1	FDD (Fixed Reference Channel).....	575
8.2.1.1	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	576
8.2.1.1.1	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance	576
8.2.1.1.1_1	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Release 9 and forward).....	579
8.2.1.1.1_A	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA	581
8.2.1.1.1_A.1	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA).....	581
8.2.1.1.1_A.2	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (inter-band DL CA)	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.1	Test purpose.....	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.2	Test applicability	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.4	Test description.....	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.4.1	Initial conditions	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.4.2	Test procedure	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.4.3	Message contents.....	584
8.2.1.1.1_A.2.5	Test requirement	584
8.2.1.1.2	FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance with 1 PRB in presence of MBSFN	585
8.2.1.2	FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	587
8.2.1.2.1_1	FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	589
8.2.1.2.2	FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2.....	590
8.2.1.2.2_1	FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	592
8.2.1.2.3_C	FDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for eICIC.....	593
8.2.1.2.3_C.1	FDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBFSN ABS).....	593
8.2.1.3	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)....	597
8.2.1.3.1	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2.....	597
8.2.1.3.1_A	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA.....	599
8.2.1.3.1_A.1	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA).....	599
8.2.1.3.1_A.2	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (inter-band DL CA)	601
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.1	Test purpose.....	601
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.2	Test applicability	601
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	601
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.4	Test description.....	602

8.2.1.3.1_A.2.4.1	Initial conditions	602
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.4.2	Test procedure	602
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.4.3	Message contents	602
8.2.1.3.1_A.2.5	Test requirement	602
8.2.1.3.2	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 4x2	603
8.2.1.3.3_C	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC 8.2.1.3.3_C.1 FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)	605
8.2.1.3.3_C.2	FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS)	609
8.2.1.4	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) ..	612
8.2.1.4.1	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2	612
8.2.1.4.1_1	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	616
8.2.1.4.2	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2	618
8.2.1.4.2_1	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	622
8.2.1.4.2_A	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA	623
8.2.1.4.2_A.1	FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (inter-band DL CA) ..	623
8.2.2	TDD (Fixed Reference Channel)	626
8.2.2.1	TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	628
8.2.2.1.1	TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance	628
8.2.2.1.1_1	TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Release 9 and forward)	631
8.2.2.1.1_A	TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA	633
8.2.2.1.1_A.1	TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA)	633
8.2.2.1.2	TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance with 1 PRB in the presence of MBSFN	636
8.2.2.2	TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	638
8.2.2.2.1	TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2	638
8.2.2.2.1_1	TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	640
8.2.2.2.2	TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2	641
8.2.2.2.2_1	TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	643
8.2.2.3	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) ...	644
8.2.2.3.1	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2	644
8.2.2.3.1_A	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA	646
8.2.2.3.1_A.1	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA)	646
8.2.2.3.2	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 4x2	649
8.2.2.3.3_C	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC	652
8.2.2.3.3_C.1	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)	652
8.2.2.3.3_C.2	TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS)	655
8.2.2.4	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	659
8.2.2.4.1	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2	659
8.2.2.4.1_1	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	663
8.2.2.4.1_1.1	Test purpose	663
8.2.2.4.1_1.2	Test applicability	663
8.2.2.4.1_1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	664
8.2.2.4.1_1.4	Test description	664
8.2.2.4.2	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2	665
8.2.2.4.2_1	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	669
8.2.2.4.2_A.1	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA	671
8.2.2.4.2_A.1	TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA)	671
8.3	Demodulation of PDSCH (User-Specific Reference Symbols)	675
8.3.1	FDD	675
8.3.1.1	FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols) ...	675
8.3.1.1.1_D	FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO	675
8.3.1.1.1_D.1	Test purpose	675
8.3.1.1.1_D.2	Test applicability	675
8.3.1.1.1_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	675
8.3.1.1.1_D.4	Test description	677
8.3.1.1.2_D	FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO	679
8.3.1.1.2_D.1	Test purpose	679
8.3.1.1.2_D.2	Test applicability	679

8.3.1.1.2_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	679
8.3.1.1.2_D.4	Test description	681
8.3.1.2	FDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols)	683
8.3.1.2.1_D	FDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing for eDL-MIMO	683
8.3.1.2.1_D.1	Test purpose	683
8.3.1.2.1_D.2	Test applicability	683
8.3.1.2.1_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	683
8.3.1.2.1_D.4	Test description	684
8.3.1.2.1_D.4.2	Test procedure	685
8.3.1.2.1_D.4.3	Message contents	685
8.3.1.2.1_D.5	Test requirement	686
8.3.2	TDD	687
8.3.2.1	TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols) ...	688
8.3.2.1.1	TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 5 (Release 8 and forward)	688
8.3.2.1.1_1	TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 5 (Release 9 and forward)	690
8.3.2.1.2	TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission	692
8.3.2.1.2_D	TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO	695
8.3.2.1.3	TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 7 or 8 with a simultaneous transmission	699
8.3.2.2	TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols)	705
8.3.2.2.1	TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing	705
8.3.2.2.1_D	TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing for eDL-MIMO	708
8.3.2.2.1_D.1	Test purpose	708
8.3.2.2.1_D.2	Test applicability	708
8.3.2.2.1_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	708
8.3.2.2.1_D.4	Test description	709
8.3.2.2.1_D.4.2	Test procedure	710
8.3.2.2.1_D.4.3	Message contents	710
8.3.2.2.1_D.5	Test requirement	711
8.4	Demodulation of PCFICH/PDCCH	712
8.4.1	FDD	712
8.4.1.1	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Single-antenna Port Performance	712
8.4.1.1.1	Test purpose	712
8.4.1.1.2	Test applicability	712
8.4.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	712
8.4.1.1.4	Test description	713
8.4.1.1.5	Test requirement	714
8.4.1.2	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity Performance	714
8.4.1.2.1	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2	714
8.4.1.2.1_1	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	717
8.4.1.2.2	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2	719
8.4.1.2.2_1	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	722
8.4.1.2.3_C	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC	724
8.4.1.2.3_C.1	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)	724
8.4.1.2.3_C.2	FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS)	728
8.4.2	TDD	733
8.4.2.1	TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Single-antenna Port Performance	733
8.4.2.1.1	Test purpose	733
8.4.2.1.2	Test applicability	733
8.4.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	733
8.4.2.1.4	Test description	734
8.4.2.1.5	Test requirement	735
8.4.2.2	TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity Performance	735
8.4.2.2.1	TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2	735
8.4.2.2.1_1	TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	738
8.4.2.2.1_1.2	Test applicability	738
8.4.2.2.2	TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2	741
8.4.2.2.2_1	TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	744
8.5	Demodulation of PHICH	747
8.5.1	FDD	747

8.5.1.1	FDD PHICH Single-antenna Port Performance	747
8.5.1.1.1	Test purpose.....	747
8.5.1.1.2	Test applicability.....	747
8.5.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	747
8.5.1.1.4	Test description.....	748
8.5.1.1.5	Test requirement	750
8.5.1.2	FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity Performance.....	750
8.5.1.2.1	FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2	750
8.5.1.2.1_1	FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	753
8.5.1.2.2	FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2	755
8.5.1.2.2_1	FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	758
8.5.2	TDD	760
8.5.2.1	TDD PHICH Single-antenna Port Performance	760
8.5.2.1.1	Test purpose.....	760
8.5.2.1.2	Test applicability.....	760
8.5.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	760
8.5.2.1.4	Test description.....	761
8.5.2.1.5	Test requirement	763
8.5.2.2	TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity Performance	763
8.5.2.2.1	TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2	763
8.5.2.2.1_1	TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)	766
8.5.2.2.2	TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2	768
8.5.2.2.2_1	TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)	771
8.5.2.2.3	TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2-Demod subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS (eICIC)	773
8.6	Demodulation of PBCH.....	777
8.7	Sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers.....	778
8.7.1	FDD.....	778
8.7.1.1	FDD sustained data rate performance.....	778
8.7.1.1.1	Test purpose.....	778
8.7.1.1.2	Test applicability.....	778
8.7.1.1.3	Minimum requirements.....	778
8.7.1.1.4	Test description.....	781
8.7.1.1.5	Test requirement	783
8.7.1.1_A	FDD sustained data rate performance for CA	784
8.7.1.1_A.1	FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA)	784
8.7.1.1_A.1.1	Test purpose.....	784
8.7.1.1_A.1.2	Test applicability.....	784
8.7.1.1_A.1.3	Minimum requirements.....	784
8.7.1.1_A.1.4	Test description.....	786
8.7.1.1_A.1.5	Test requirement	788
8.7.1.1_A.2	FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (inter-band DL CA)	789
8.7.1.1_A.2.1	Test purpose.....	789
8.7.1.1_A.2.2	Test applicability.....	789
8.7.1.1_A.2.3	Minimum requirements.....	789
8.7.1.1_A.2.4	Test description.....	791
8.7.1.1_A.2.5	Test requirement	793
8.7.2	TDD	793
8.7.2.1	TDD sustained data rate performance	793
8.7.2.1.1	Test purpose.....	793
8.7.2.1.2	Test applicability.....	793
8.7.2.1.3	Minimum requirements.....	794
8.7.2.1.4	Test description.....	796
8.7.2.1.5	Test requirement	798
8.7.2.1_1	TDD sustained data rate performance (Rel-10 and forward).....	799
8.7.2.1_1.1	Test purpose.....	799
8.7.2.1_1.2	Test applicability.....	799
8.7.2.1_1.3	Minimum requirements.....	799
8.7.2.1_1.4	Test description.....	800
8.7.2.1_1.5	Test requirement	801
8.7.2.1_A	TDD sustained data rate performance for CA	801
8.7.2.1_A.1	TDD sustained data rate performance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA).....	801

8.7.2.1_A.1.1	Test purpose.....	802
8.7.2.1_A.1.2	Test applicability.....	802
8.7.2.1_A.1.3	Minimum requirements.....	802
8.7.2.1_A.1.4	Test description.....	804
8.7.2.1_A.1.5	Test requirement	805
9	Reporting of Channel State Information	806
9.1	General.....	806
9.2	CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions.....	806
9.2.1	CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-0.....	806
9.2.1.1	FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0.....	806
9.2.1.1.1	Test purpose.....	806
9.2.1.1.2	Test applicability.....	806
9.2.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	806
9.2.1.1.4	Test description.....	807
9.2.1.1.5	Test requirement	809
9.2.1.2	TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0.....	809
9.2.1.2.1	Test purpose.....	809
9.2.1.2.2	Test applicability.....	809
9.2.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	809
9.2.1.2.4	Test description.....	810
9.2.1.2.5	Test requirement	812
9.2.1.3	812	
9.2.1.4	TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0-Demod subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS (eICIC).....	812
9.2.1.4.1	Test purpose.....	813
9.2.1.4.2	Test applicability.....	813
9.2.1.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	813
9.2.1.4.4	Test description.....	815
9.2.1.4.5	Test requirement	817
9.2.2	CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-1	817
9.2.2.1	FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1	817
9.2.2.1.1	Test purpose.....	817
9.2.2.1.2	Test applicability.....	817
9.2.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	818
9.2.2.1.4	Test description.....	818
9.2.2.1.5	Test requirement	821
9.2.2.1_D	FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO.....	821
9.2.2.1_D.1	Test purpose.....	821
9.2.2.1_D.2	Test applicability.....	821
9.2.2.1_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	821
9.2.2.1_D.4	Test description.....	822
9.2.2.1_D.5	Test requirement	826
9.2.2.2	TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1.....	826
9.2.2.2.1	Test purpose.....	826
9.2.2.2.2	Test applicability.....	826
9.2.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	826
9.2.2.2.4	Test description.....	827
9.2.2.2.5	Test requirement	830
9.2.2.2_D	TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO	830
9.2.2.2_D.1	Test purpose.....	830
9.2.2.2_D.2	Test applicability.....	830
9.2.2.2_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	830
9.2.2.2_D.4	Test description.....	832
9.2.2.2_D.5	Test requirement	835
9.3	CQI Reporting under fading conditions.....	835
9.3.1	Frequency-selective scheduling mode.....	835
9.3.1.1	CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0	836
9.3.1.1.1	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0.....	836
9.3.1.1.2	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0.....	839
9.3.1.2	CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1(CSI Reference Symbols).....	843
9.3.1.2.1_D	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 for eDL MIMO	843

9.3.1.2.2_D	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 for eDL MIMO.....	847
9.3.2	Frequency non-selective scheduling mode.....	853
9.3.2.1	CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-0.....	853
9.3.2.1.1	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-0	853
9.3.2.1.1_1	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-0 (Release 9 and forward).....	856
9.3.2.1.2	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-0	857
9.3.2.2	CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-1 (UE-Specific Reference Symbols).....	861
9.3.2.2.1_D	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO	861
9.3.2.2.1_D.1	Test purpose	861
9.3.2.2.1_D.2	Test applicability	862
9.3.2.2.1_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	862
9.3.2.2.1_D.4	Test description	863
9.3.2.2.1_D.4.2	Test procedure	864
9.3.2.2.1_D.4.3	Message contents.....	865
9.3.2.2.1_D.5	Test requirement.....	866
9.3.2.2.2_D	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO	866
9.3.2.2.2_D.1	Test purpose	867
9.3.2.2.2_D.2	Test applicability	867
9.3.2.2.2_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	867
9.3.2.2.2_D.4	Test description	869
9.3.2.2.2_D.4.2	Test procedure	869
9.3.2.2.2_D.4.3	Message contents.....	870
9.3.2.2.2_D.5	Test requirement.....	872
9.3.3	Frequency-selective interference.....	872
9.3.3.1	CQI Reporting under fading conditions and frequency-selective interference – PUSCH 3-0.....	873
9.3.3.1.1	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions and frequency-selective interference – PUSCH 3-0.....	873
9.3.3.1.2	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions and frequency-selective interference – PUSCH 3-0	876
9.3.4	UE-selected subband CQI.....	879
9.3.4.1	CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 2-0	879
9.3.4.1.1	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 2-0.....	879
9.3.4.1.2	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 2-0.....	882
9.3.4.2	CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 2-0.....	885
9.3.4.2.1	FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 2-0	885
9.3.4.2.2	TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 2-0	888
9.4	Reporting of Precoding Matrix Indicator (PMI).....	892
9.4.1	Single PMI	892
9.4.1.1	PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI)	892
9.4.1.1.1	FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI).....	892
9.4.1.1.1_D	FDD Reporting of PMI – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) - CSI Reference Symbol for eDL MIMO ..	895
9.4.1.1.1_D.4.2	Test procedure.....	897
9.4.1.1.2_D	TDD Reporting of PMI – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) - CSI Reference Symbol for eDL MIMO ..	899
9.4.1.1.2_D.4.2	Test procedure.....	902
9.4.1.1.2	TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI)	905
9.4.1.2	PMI Reporting – PUCCH 2-1 (Single PMI).....	907
9.4.1.2.1	FDD PMI Reporting – PUCCH 2-1 (Single PMI)	907
9.4.1.2.2	TDD PMI Reporting – PUCCH 2-1 (Single PMI)	911
9.4.2	Multiple PMI.....	915
9.4.2.1	PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI).....	915
9.4.2.1.1	FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI)	915
9.4.2.1.1_1	FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) (Release 9 and forward).....	917
9.4.2.1.1_D	FDD PMI Reporting - PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) for eDL-MIMO.....	920
9.4.2.1.2	TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI).....	924
9.4.2.1.2_1	TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) (Release 9 and forward).....	927
9.4.2.1.2_D	TDD PMI Reporting - PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) for eDL-MIMO	930
9.4.2.2	PMI Reporting – PUSCH 2-2 (Multiple PMI).....	935
9.4.2.2.1	FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 2-2 (Multiple PMI)	935
9.4.2.2.2	TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 2-2 (Multiple PMI).....	937
9.5	Reporting of Rank Indicator (RI).....	940
9.5.1	RI Reporting.....	940
9.5.1.1	FDD RI Reporting– PUCCH 1-1.....	940

9.5.1.1.1	Test purpose	940
9.5.1.1.2	Test applicability	940
9.5.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	941
9.5.1.1.4	Test description	943
9.5.1.1.5	Test requirement	945
9.5.1.1_1	FDD RI Reporting– PUCCH 1-1 (Release 10)	945
9.5.1.1_1.1	Test purpose	945
9.5.1.1_1.2	Test applicability	945
9.5.1.1_1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	945
9.5.1.1_1.4	Test description	946
9.5.1.1_1.5	Test requirement	948
9.5.1.1_D	FDD RI Reporting- PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO	948
9.5.1.1_D.1	Test purpose	948
9.5.1.1_D.2	Test applicability	948
9.5.1.1_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	948
9.5.1.1_D.4	Test description	950
9.5.1.1_D.5	Test requirement	952
9.5.1.2	TDD RI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1	953
9.5.1.2.1	Test purpose	953
9.5.1.2.2	Test applicability	953
9.5.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	953
9.5.1.2.4	Test description	954
9.5.1.2.5	Test requirement	957
9.5.1.2_1	TDD RI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Release 10)	957
9.5.1.2_1.1	Test purpose	957
9.5.1.2_1.2	Test applicability	957
9.5.1.2_1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	957
9.5.1.2_1.4	Test description	958
9.5.1.2_1.5	Test requirement	959
9.5.1.2_D	TDD RI Reporting- PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO	959
9.5.1.2_D.1	Test purpose	960
9.5.1.2_D.2	Test applicability	960
9.5.1.2_D.3	Minimum conformance requirements	960
9.5.1.2_D.4	Test description	962
9.5.1.2_D.5	Test requirement	965
10	MBMS Performance	965
10.1	FDD MBMS performance (Fixed Reference Channel)	965
10.1.1	Test purpose	965
10.1.2	Test applicability	965
10.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	966
10.1.4	Test description	967
10.1.4.1	Initial conditions	967
10.1.4.2	Test procedure	967
10.1.4.3	Message contents	967
10.1.5	Test requirement	968
10.2	TDD MBMS performance (Fixed Reference Channel)	969
10.2.1	Test purpose	969
10.2.2	Test applicability	969
10.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	969
10.2.4	Test description	970
10.2.4.1	Initial conditions	970
10.2.4.2	Test procedure	970
10.2.4.3	Message contents	971
10.2.5	Test requirement	971
Annex A (normative):	Measurement Channels	973
A.1	General	973
A.2	UL reference measurement channels	974
A.2.1	General	974
A.2.1.1	Applicability and common parameters	974

A.2.1.2	Determination of payload size.....	974
A.2.1.3	Overview of UL reference measurement channels.....	975
A.2.2	Reference measurement channels for FDD.....	981
A.2.2.1	Full RB allocation	981
A.2.2.1.1	QPSK.....	981
A.2.2.1.2	16-QAM	982
A.2.2.2	Partial RB allocation	982
A.2.2.2.1	QPSK.....	982
A.2.2.2.2	16-QAM	987
A.2.2.3	Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers	989
A.2.3	Reference measurement channels for TDD	989
A.2.3.1	Full RB allocation	990
A.2.3.1.1	QPSK.....	990
A.2.3.1.2	16-QAM	990
A.2.3.2	Partial RB allocation	990
A.2.3.2.1	QPSK.....	991
A.2.3.2.2	16-QAM	997
A.2.3.3	Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers	1000
A.3	DL reference measurement channels	1001
A.3.1	General.....	1001
A.3.1.1	Overview of DL reference measurement channels.....	1001
A.3.2	Reference measurement channel for receiver characteristics.....	1006
A.3.2A	Downlink Reference measurement channel for TX characteristics	1013
A.3.3	Reference measurement channel for PDSCH performance requirements (FDD).....	1016
A.3.3.1	Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)	1016
A.3.3.2	Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols).....	1020
A.3.3.2.1	Two antenna ports	1020
A.3.3.2.2	Four antenna ports	1021
A.3.3.3	Reference Measurement Channel for UE-Specific Reference Symbols	1021
A.3.3.3.1	Two antenna port (CSI-RS).....	1021
A.3.3.3.2	Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)	1022
A.3.4	Reference measurement channel for PDSCH performance requirements (TDD).....	1025
A.3.4.1	Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)	1025
A.3.4.2	Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols).....	1031
A.3.4.2.1	Two antenna ports	1031
A.3.4.2.2	Four antenna ports	1032
A.3.4.3	Reference Measurement Channels for UE-Specific Reference Symbols	1032
A.3.4.3.3	Two antenna ports (CSI-RS)	1034
A.3.4.3.4	Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)	1035
A.3.4.3.5	Eight antenna ports (CSI-RS)	1036
A.3.5	Reference measurement channels for PDCCH/PCFICH performance requirements	1039
A.3.5.1	FDD.....	1039
A.3.5.2	TDD	1040
A.3.6	Reference measurement channels for PHICH performance requirements	1041
A.3.7	[FFS].....	1042
A.3.8	Reference measurement channels for MBMS performance requirements.....	1042
A.3.8.1	FDD.....	1042
A.3.8.2	TDD	1043
A.3.9	Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers.....	1045
A.3.9.1	FDD.....	1045
A.3.9.2	TDD	1046
A.4	CQI reference measurement channels.....	1046
A.4.1	Additional CSI reference measurement channels	1057
A.5	OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG).....	1058
A.5.1	OCNG Patterns for FDD.....	1058
A.5.1.1	OCNG FDD pattern 1: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern	1059
A.5.1.2	OCNG FDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern	1059
A.5.1.3	OCNG FDD pattern 3: 49 RB OCNG allocation with MBSFN in 10 MHz	1060
A.5.1.4	OCNG FDD pattern 4: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern for MBMS transmission.....	1061
A.5.1.5	OCNG FDD pattern 5: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG FDD pattern.....	1061

A.5.1.6	OCNG FDD pattern 6: dynamic OCNG FDD pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks ...	1061
A.5.2	OCNG Patterns for TDD	1061
A.5.2.1	OCNG TDD pattern 1: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern	1062
A.5.2.2	OCNG TDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern	1062
A.5.2.3	OCNG TDD pattern 3: 49 RB OCNG allocation with MBSFN in 10 MHz	1063
A.5.2.4	OCNG TDD pattern 4: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern for MBMS transmission	1064
A.5.2.5	OCNG TDD pattern 5: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG TDD pattern	1064
A.5.2.6	OCNG TDD pattern 6: dynamic OCNG TDD pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks...	1064
Annex B (normative): Propagation Conditions.....		1065
B.0	No interference	1065
B.1	Static propagation condition.....	1065
B.1.1	Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer	1065
B.2	Multi-path fading Propagation Conditions.....	1065
B.2.1	Delay profiles.....	1066
B.2.2	Combinations of channel model parameters	1067
B.2.3	MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices.....	1067
B.2.3.1	Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices.....	1067
B.2.3.2	MIMO Correlation Matrices at High, Medium and Low Level	1068
B.2.3A	MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas	1070
B.2.3A.1	Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas.....	1071
B.2.3A.2	Spatial Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas at eNB and UE sides	1071
B.2.3A.2.1	Spatial Correlation Matrices at eNB side.....	1071
B.2.3A.2.2	Spatial Correlation Matrices at UE side.....	1071
B.2.3A.3	MIMO Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas	1072
B.2.3A.4	Beam steering approach.....	1072
B.2.4	Propagation conditions for CQI tests	1073
B.2.5	FFS.....	1073
B.2.6	MBSFN Propagation Channel Profile.....	1073
B.3	High speed train scenario	1074
B.4	Beamforming Model	1075
B.4.1	Single-layer random beamforming (Antenna port 5, 7 or 8).....	1075
B.4.2	Dual-layer random beamforming (antenna ports 7 and 8)	1076
B.4.3	Generic beamforming model (antenna ports 7-14).....	1076
Annex C (normative): Downlink Physical Channels		1078
C.0	Downlink signal levels	1078
C.1	General	1078
C.2	Set-up	1081
C.3	Connection	1082
C.3.0	Measurement of Transmitter Characteristics	1082
C.3.1	Measurement of Receiver Characteristics.....	1083
C.3.2	Measurement of Performance requirements	1084
C.3.3	Aggressor cell power allocation for Measurement of Performance Requirements when ABS is Configured.....	1085
Annex D (normative): Characteristics of the Interfering Signal		1087
D.1	General	1087
D.2	Interference signals	1087
Annex E (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test.....		1088
E.1	General	1088
E.2	Signals and results.....	1088
E.2.1	Basic principle	1088

E.2.2	Output signal of the TX under test.....	1088
E.2.3	Reference signal.....	1089
E.2.4	Measurement results	1089
E.2.5	Measurement points.....	1089
E.3	Signal processing	1090
E.3.1	Pre FFT minimization process	1090
E.3.2	Timing of the FFT window.....	1090
E.3.3	Post FFT equalisation	1091
E.4	Derivation of the results	1092
E.4.1	EVM	1092
E.4.2	Averaged EVM.....	1093
E.4.3	In-band emissions measurement	1093
E.4.4	EVM equalizer spectrum flatness	1095
E.4.5	Frequency error and Carrier leakage.....	1095
E.4.6	EVM of Demodulation reference symbols (EVM_{DMRS}).....	1096
E.4.6.1	1 st average for EVM_{DMRS}	1096
E.4.6.2	Final average for EVM_{DMRS}	1097
E.5	EVM and inband emissions for PUCCH.....	1097
E.5.1	Basic principle	1097
E.5.2	Output signal of the TX under test.....	1097
E.5.3	Reference signal.....	1097
E.5.4	Measurement results	1097
E.5.5	Measurement points.....	1097
E.5.6	Pre FFT minimization process	1098
E.5.7	Timing of the FFT window.....	1098
E.5.8	Post FFT equalisation	1098
E.5.9	Derivation of the results.....	1099
E.5.9.1	EVM_{PUCCH}	1099
E.5.9.2	Averaged EVM_{PUCCH}	1099
E.5.9.3	In-band emissions measurement	1100
E.6	EVM for PRACH	1101
E.6.1	Basic principle	1101
E.6.2	Output signal of the TX under test.....	1101
E.6.3	Reference signal.....	1101
E.6.4	Measurement results	1101
E.6.5	Measurement points.....	1102
E.6.6	Pre FFT minimization process	1102
E.6.7	Timing of the FFT window.....	1102
E.6.8	Post FFT equalisation	1103
E.6.9	Derivation of the results.....	1103
E.6.9.1	EVM_{PRACH}	1103
E.6.9.2	Averaged EVM_{PRACH}	1104
E.7	EVM with exclusion period	1104
E.7.1	General.....	1104
E.7.2	The model.....	1104
E.7.3	Illustration.....	1105
E.7.4	Formula.....	1108
Annex F (normative): Measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances		1110
F.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System (normative)	1110
F.1.1	Measurement of test environments	1110
F.1.2	Measurement of transmitter	1111
F.1.3	Measurement of receiver	1115
F.1.4	Measurement of performance requirements	1120
F.1.5	Measurement of Channel State Information reporting.....	1131

F.2	Interpretation of measurement results (normative)	1135
F.3	Test Tolerance and Derivation of Test Requirements (informative).....	1136
F.3.1	Measurement of test environments	1136
F.3.2	Measurement of transmitter	1137
F.3.3	Measurement of receiver	1147
F.3.4	Measurement of performance requirements	1153
F.3.5	Measurement of Channel State Information reporting.....	1156
Annex G (normative): Statistical Testing.....		1160
G.1	General	1160
G.2	Statistical testing of receiver characteristics	1160
G.2.1	General.....	1160
G.2.2	Mapping throughput to error ratio	1160
G.2.3	Design of the test	1161
G.2.4	Numerical definition of the pass fail limits.....	1161
G.2.5	Pass fail decision rules	1162
G.2.6	Test conditions for receiver tests	1163
G.2A	Statistical testing of receiver characteristics with CA.....	1163
G.2A.1	General.....	1163
G.2A.2	Mapping throughput to error ratio	1163
G.2A.4	Pass fail limits.....	1164
G.2A.5	void	1164
G.2A.6	Test conditions for receiver tests with CA.....	1165
G.3	Statistical testing of Performance Requirements with throughput	1165
G.3.1	General.....	1165
G.3.2	Mapping throughput to error ratio	1166
G.3.3	Design of the test	1166
G.3.4	Pass Fail limit	1166
G.3.5	Minimum Test time	1167
G.3.6	Test conditions for receiver performance tests	1177
G.3A	Statistical testing of Performance Requirements with throughput for CA.....	1183
G.3A.1	General.....	1183
G.3A.2	Mapping throughput to error ratio	1183
G.3A.3	Design of the test	1184
G.3A.4	Pass Fail limit	1184
G.3A.5	Minimum test time.....	1184
G.3A.6	Test conditions	1188
G.4	Statistical testing of Performance Requirements with probability of misdetection	1188
G.4.1	General.....	1188
G.4.2	Mapping the UE reaction to error ratio.....	1189
G.4.3	Design of the test	1189
G.4.4	Numerical definition of the pass fail limits.....	1190
G.4.5	Pass fail decision rules	1191
G.4.6	Minimum Test time	1192
G.4.7	Test conditions for receiver performance tests	1194
G.5	Measuring throughput ratio.....	1195
G.5.1	General.....	1195
G.5.2	Establishing t_{rnd}	1195
G.5.3	Measuring T-put	1195
G.5.4	Number of samples for throughput ratios	1195
G.6	Statistical testing of MBMS Performance.....	1198
G.6.1	General.....	1198
G.6.2	Mapping of MBMS Packet ratio to BLER.....	1198
G.6.3	Design of the test	1198
G.6.4	Test time for MBMS performance tests.....	1199

G.X	Theory to derive the numbers in Table G.2.4-1 (Informative).....	1199
G.X.1	Error Ratio (ER)	1199
G.X.2	Test Design	1199
G.X.3	Confidence level	1200
G.X.4	Introduction: Supplier Risk versus Customer Risk	1200
G.X.5	Supplier Risk versus Customer Risk.....	1200
G.X.6	Introduction: Standard test versus early decision concept	1201
G.X.7	Standard test versus early decision concept	1201
G.X.8	Selectivity	1201
G.X.9	Design of the test	1202
G.X.10	Simulation to derive the pass fail limits in Table G.2.4-1.....	1203
Annex H (normative): Uplink Physical Channels		1205
H.0	Uplink Signal Levels.....	1205
H.1	General	1205
H.2	Set-up	1206
H.3	Connection	1206
H.3.0	Measurement of Transmitter Characteristics	1206
H.3.1	Measurement of Receiver Characteristics.....	1207
H.3.2	Measurement of Performance Requirements	1207
Annex I (informative): Handling requirements and tests for different releases and UE capabilities		1208
I.1	General considerations	1208
I.2	Concrete scenarios	1209
I.2.1	Tests for minimum requirements varying between releases, without introduction of new features	1209
I.2.2	Tests for CA (Carrier aggregation)	1210
I.2.2.1	CA Tx tests (Chapter 6)	1210
I.2.2.2	CA Rx tests (Chapter 7)	1211
I.2.2.3	CA Performance tests (Chapter 8).....	1211
I.2.3	Tests for UL-MIMO (Uplink Multiple Antenna Transmission)	1212
I.2.3.1	UL-MIMO Tx tests (Chapter 6)	1212
I.2.3.2	UL-MIMO Rx tests (Chapter 7).....	1212
I.2.4	Tests for eDL-MIMO (Enhanced Downlink Multiple Antenna Transmission)	1213
I.2.4.1	eDL MIMO Performance tests (Chapter 8).....	1213
I.2.4.2	eDL MIMO CSI tests (Chapter 9).....	1213
Annex J (informative): Change history		1215

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part 1 of a multi-parts TS:

3GPP TS 36.521-1: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Conformance Testing.

3GPP TS 36.521-2 [11]: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS).

3GPP TS 36.521-3 [12]: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements as part of the 3G Long Term Evolution (3G LTE). Conformance test for the support of RRM (Radio Resource Management) are specified in TS 36.521-3 [12].

The requirements are listed in different clauses only if the corresponding parameters deviate. More generally, tests are only applicable to those mobiles that are intended to support the appropriate functionality. To indicate the circumstances in which tests apply, this is noted in the "*definition and applicability*" part of the test.

For example only Release 8 and later UE declared to support LTE shall be tested for this functionality. In the event that for some tests different conditions apply for different releases, this is indicated within the text of the test itself.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 36.101: "E-UTRA UE radio transmission and reception".
- [3] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329-10, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain"
- [4] 3GPP TS 36.133: "E-UTRA requirements for support of radio resource management".
- [5] 3GPP TS 36.331: "E-UTRA Radio Resource Control (RRC): protocol specification".
- [6] 3GPP TS 36.304: "E-UTRA UE procedures in idle mode".
- [7] 3GPP TS 36.508: "Common test environments for User Equipment (UE)".
- [8] 3GPP TS 36.211: "Physical Channels and Modulation".
- [9] 3GPP TS 36.212: "E-UTRA Multiplexing and channel coding".
- [10] 3GPP TS 36.213: "E-UTRA Physical layer procedures".
- [11] 3GPP TS 36.521-2: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS)".
- [12] 3GPP TS 36.521-3: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing".
- [13] 3GPP TS 36.321: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
- [14] 3GPP TS 36.423: "X2 application protocol (X2AP) ".
- [15] 3GPP TS 36.306: "E-UTRA User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Aggregated Channel Bandwidth: The RF bandwidth in which a UE transmits and receives multiple contiguously aggregated carriers.

Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration: The number of resource block allocated within the aggregated channel bandwidth.

Carrier aggregation: Aggregation of two or more component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths.

Carrier aggregation band: A set of one or more operating bands across which multiple carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

Carrier aggregation bandwidth class: A class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by a UE.

Carrier aggregation configuration: A combination of CA operating band(s) and CA bandwidth class(es) supported by a UE.

Channel edge: The lowest and highest frequency of the carrier, separated by the channel bandwidth.

Channel bandwidth: The RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell. The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

Contiguous carriers: A set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

Inter-band carrier aggregation: Carrier aggregation of component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE: Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation: Contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation: Non-contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Maximum Output Power: The mean power level per carrier of UE measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Mean power: When applied to E-UTRA transmission this is the power measured in the operating system bandwidth of the carrier. The period of measurement shall be at least one subframe (1ms) unless otherwise stated.

Occupied bandwidth: The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean power of a given emission.

Output power: The mean power of one carrier of the UE, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

PMI delay: The rate in basic time unit at which PMI is updated.

Reference bandwidth: The bandwidth in which an emission level is specified.

Synchronized operation: Operation of TDD in two different systems, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur.

Transmission bandwidth: Bandwidth of an instantaneous transmission from a UE or BS, measured in Resource Block units.

Transmission bandwidth configuration: The highest transmission bandwidth allowed for uplink or downlink in a given channel bandwidth, measured in Resource Block units.

Transmit Diversity: Transmit diversity is based on space-frequency block coding techniques complemented with frequency-shift time diversity when four transmit antennas is used.

Unsynchronized operation: Operation of TDD in two different systems, where the conditions for synchronized operation

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

BW_{Channel}	Channel bandwidth
$BW_{\text{Channel_CA}}$	Aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz.
BW_{GB}	Virtual guard band to facilitate transmitter (receiver) filtering above / below edge CCs.
E_{RS}	Transmitted energy per RE for reference symbols during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, (average power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) at the eNode B transmit antenna connector
\hat{E}_s	The averaged received energy per RE of the wanted signal during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector; average power is computed within a set of REs used for the transmission of physical channels (including user specific RSs when present), divided by the number of REs within the set, and normalized to the subcarrier spacing
$F_{\text{Interferer (offset)}}$	Frequency
$F_{\text{Interferer}}$	Frequency offset of the interferer
F_C	Frequency of the interferer
F_C	Frequency of the carrier centre frequency
F_{CA_low}	Frequency of the carrier centre frequency
F_{CA_high}	The centre frequency of the <i>lowest carrier</i> , expressed in MHz.
F_{DL_low}	The centre frequency of the <i>highest carrier</i> , expressed in MHz.
F_{DL_high}	The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band
F_{UL_low}	The highest frequency of the downlink operating band
F_{UL_high}	The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band
F_{edge_low}	The highest frequency of the uplink operating band
F_{edge_high}	The <i>lower edge</i> of aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz.
F_{offset}	The <i>higher edge</i> of aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz.
I_o	Frequency offset from F_{C_high} to the <i>higher edge</i> or F_{C_low} to the <i>lower edge</i> .
I_o	The power spectral density of the total input signal (power averaged over the useful part of the symbols within the transmission bandwidth configuration, divided by the total number of RE for this configuration and normalised to the subcarrier spacing) at the UE antenna connector, including the own-cell downlink signal
I_{or}	The total transmitted power spectral density of the own-cell downlink signal (power averaged over the useful part of the symbols within the transmission bandwidth configuration, divided by the total number of RE for this configuration and normalised to the subcarrier spacing) at the eNode B transmit antenna connector
\hat{I}_{or}	The total received power spectral density of the own-cell downlink signal (power averaged over the useful part of the symbols within the transmission bandwidth configuration, divided by the total number of RE for this configuration and normalised to the subcarrier spacing) at the UE antenna connector
I_{ot}	The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (average power obtained within the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector
L_{CRBs}	The length of a contiguous resource block allocation.
N_{cp}	Cyclic prefix length
N_{DL}	Downlink EARFCN
N_{oc}	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector.

N_{oc1}	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalized to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference in non-CRS symbols in ABS subframe from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector.
N_{oc2}	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalized to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference in CRS symbols in ABS subframe from all cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector.
N_{oc3}	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference in non-ABS subframe from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector.
$N_{\text{Offs-DL}}$	Offset used for calculating downlink EARFCN
$N_{\text{Offs-UL}}$	Offset used for calculating uplink EARFCN
N_{otx}	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the subcarrier spacing) simulating eNode B transmitter impairments as at the eNode B transmit antenna connector
N_{RB}	Transmission bandwidth configuration, expressed in units of resource blocks
$N_{\text{RB_agg}}$	Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration The number of the aggregated RBs within the fully allocated Aggregated Channel bandwidth.
$N_{\text{RB_alloc}}$	Total number of simultaneously transmitted resource blocks in Aggregated Channel Bandwidth configuration.
N_{UL}	Uplink EARFCN
P	Number of cell-specific antenna ports
p	Antenna port number
P_{CMAX}	The measured configured maximum UE output power.
$P_{\text{CMAX},c}$	The configured maximum UE output power for serving cell c .
P_{EMAX}	Maximum allowed UE output power signalled by higher layers. Same as IE $P\text{-Max}$, defined in [5].
$P_{\text{EMAX},c}$	Maximum allowed UE output power signalled by higher layers for serving cell c . Same as IE $P\text{-Max}$, defined in [7].
$P_{\text{Interferer}}$	Modulated mean power of the interferer
$P_{\text{PowerClass}}$	$P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the nominal UE power (i.e., no tolerance).
P_{UMAX}	Maximum UE Power with possible power reduction due to modulation type, network signalling values and location near the edge of the band; it equals P_{CMAX} when the IE $P\text{-Max}$, defined in [5], is not signalled.
R_{av}	Minimum average throughput per RB
RB \#	Position of the RB in the channel bandwidth.
RB_{start}	Indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks.
ΔF_{OOB}	Δ Frequency of Out Of Band emission
$\Delta R_{\text{IB},c}$	Allowed reference sensitivity relaxation due to support for inter-band CA operation, for serving cell c .
$\Delta T_{\text{IB},c}$	Allowed maximum configured output power relaxation due to support for inter-band CA operation, for serving cell c .
ΔT_{C}	Allowed operating band edge transmission power relaxation.
$\Delta T_{\text{C},c}$	Allowed operating band edge transmission power relaxation for serving cell c .
σ	Test specific auxiliary variable used for the purpose of downlink power allocation, defined in Annex C.3.2.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

ABS	Almost Blank Subframe
ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
A-MPR	Additional Maximum Power Reduction
AWGN	Additive White Gaussian Noise
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
BCH	Broadcast Channel
BS	Base Station

CA	Carrier Aggregation
CA_X	CA for band X where X is the applicable E-UTRA operating band
CA_X-Y	CA for band X and Band Y where X and Y are the applicable E-UTRA operating band
CC	Component CarriersCP Cyclic Prefix
CPE	Customer Premise Equipment
CPE_X	Customer Premise Equipment for E-UTRA operating band X
CQI	Channel Quality Indicator
CW	Continuous Wave
DCI	Downlink Control Information
eDL-MIMO	Down Link Multiple Antenna transmission
DL	Downlink
DTX	Discontinuous Transmission
DwPTS	Downlink Pilot Time-Slot
EARFCN	E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
EPRE	Energy Per Resource Element
E-UTRA	Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access
EUTRAN	Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network
EVM	Error Vector Magnitude
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FRC	Fixed Reference Channel
FSTD	Frequency-Shift Time Diversity
HARQ	Hybrid ARQ
HD-FDD	Half- Duplex FDD
MAC	Medium Access Control
MBMS	Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service
MCS	Modulation and Coding Scheme
MOP	Maximum Output Power
MPR	Maximum Power Reduction
MSR	Maximum Sensitivity Reduction
OCNG	OFDMA Channel Noise Generator
OFDMA	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access
OOB	Out-of-band
P-MPR	Power Management Maximum Power Reduction
PA	Power Amplifier
PBCH	Physical Broadcast Channel
PCC	Primary Component Carrier
PCCH	Paging Control Channel
PCFICH	Physical Control Format Indicator Channel
PDCCH	Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PDU	Packet Data Unit
PHICH	Physical Hybrid ARQ Indicator Channel
Pm-dsg	Probability of miss-detection of the Downlink Scheduling Grant
PMI	Precoding Matrix Indicator
PRACH	Physical Random Access Channel
PRB	Physical Resource Block
PSS	Primary Synchronization Signal
PSS_RA	PSS-to-EPRE ratio for the channel PSS
PUCCH	Physical Uplink Control Channel
PUSCH	Physical Uplink Shared ChannelRE Resource Element
RE	Resource Element
REFSENS	Reference Sensitivity power level
RI	Rank Indicator
RLC	Radio Link Control
RMC	Reference Measurement Channel
r.m.s	Root Mean Square
RNTI	Radio Network Temporary Identifier
RRC	Radio Resource Control
RS	Reference Signal
RSRP	Reference Signal Received Power
SCC	Secondary Component Carrier
SCH	Synchronization Channel

SDU	Service Data Unit
SFBC	Space-Frequency Block Coding
SNR	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
SRS	Sounding Reference Signal
SSS	Secondary Synchronization Signal
SSS_RA	SSS-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel SSS
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TPC	Transmit Power Control
TPMI	Transmitted Precoding Matrix Indicator
TTI	Transmission Time Interval
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink
UL-MIMO	Up Link Multiple Antenna transmission
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System
UpPTS	Uplink Pilot Time-Slot
UTRA	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network
xCH_RA	xCH-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel xCH in all transmitted OFDM symbols not containing RS
xCH_RB	xCH-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel xCH in all transmitted OFDM symbols containing RS

4 General

Unless otherwise stated, the following reference conditions used by all test cases in this document are specified in TS 36.508 [7]:

- Connection Diagrams,
- Test Frequencies,
- Cell Settings,
- Reference Environments,
- Environmental Conditions,
- Generic Connection Setup Procedures,
- System Information (SI),
- Message Contents.

Where a test requires one of the above reference conditions that are different, this will be specified within the test itself.

The Minimum Requirements defined in each test make no allowance for Measurement Uncertainty. Therefore, Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements. If the Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for that test is non-zero. For each test the Test Tolerances are individually calculated to create the Test Requirements. The Test Tolerance for each test and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.3.

Downlink and Uplink transmissions are organized into radio frames with $T_f = 307200 \times T_s = 10$ ms duration. Two radio frame structures are supported in this document:

- Type 1, applicable to FDD,
- Type 2, applicable to TDD.

In clauses 6 and 7 TX and RX test cases for FDD/TDD test cases are defined. FDD and TDD test scenarios/requirements are included within the same test case. For test cases with any difference between the FDD and TDD branches the test description part of the test case has been separated in two sections to cover the two technologies. The applicability for the FDD and TDD branches are specified in TS 36.521-2.

In clause 8 the performance requirement test cases are defined. FDD and TDD performance requirement test cases are defined in different clauses accordingly to the requirements specified in TS 36.101.

Unless otherwise stated, each test case is tested for every operating band supported by the UE and repeated with the applicable test configurations (i.e. test environment, test frequencies, test channel bandwidths, channel bandwidth parameters) indicated in each test case. For test cases in clauses 6, 7, 8 the initial conditions of the downlink physical channels signal levels and downlink physical channels required are specified in Annex C.0, Annex C.1 and Annex C.2.

For test cases in clauses 6 and 7 that require measurements with maximum output power, the UE shall transmit at its maximum output power state with output power level of P_{UMAX} level. This range of maximum output power shall not be modified for any further additional relaxation.

For UL-MIMO cases, the UE output power is the sum of mean powers as measured at each antenna connector unless otherwise stated.

For test cases in clauses 6 and 7, the partial RB allocations refer to any RB allocation less than full RB allocation except 1 RB allocation.

4.1 Categorization of test requirements in CA, UL-MIMO, eDL-MIMO

The test requirements for Clauses 6 (Tx Characteristics) and 7 (Rx Characteristics), which are specific to CA, UL-MIMO, and eDL-MIMO are specified as suffix A, B, C, D where;

- a) Suffix A additional requirements need to support CA
- b) Suffix B additional requirements need to support UL-MIMO
- c) Suffix C additional requirements need to support TBD
- d) Suffix D additional requirements need to support eDL-MIMO

A terminal which supports the above features needs to meet both the general requirements and the additional requirement applicable to the additional sub-clause (suffix A, B, C and D).

A terminal which supports more than one feature (CA, UL-MIMO, and eDL-MIMO) shall meet all of the separate corresponding requirements.

NOTE 1: Test Case 6.5.2.1A, PUSCH-EVM with exclusion period, is a Release 8 non-CA test case and does not indicate a requirement to support CA.

NOTE 2: This categorization of test requirements reflects only the categorization of minimum requirements as done by RAN4 in 3GPP TS 36.101. For the categorization of the tests requirements done on behalf of RAN5 follow the information given in Annex I.

The frequency bands and channel arrangement for CA, UL-MIMO, and eDL-MIMO are specified in Clause 5, where;

- a) The clauses with suffix A specify the operating bands and channel arrangement related information for CA
- b) The clauses with suffix B specify the operating bands and channel arrangement related information for UL-MIMO
- c) The clauses with suffix C specify the operating bands and channel arrangement related information for [TBD]
- d) The clauses with suffix D specify the operating bands and channel arrangement related information for eDL-MIMO

5 Frequency bands and channel arrangement

5.1 General

The channel arrangements presented in this clause are based on the frequency bands and channel bandwidths defined in the present release of specifications.

NOTE: Other operating bands and channel bandwidths may be considered in future releases.

5.2 Operating bands

E-UTRA is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Table 5.2-1.

Table 5.2-1: E-UTRA operating bands

E-UTRA Operating Band	Uplink (UL) eNode B receive UE transmit	Downlink (DL) eNode B transmit UE receive	Duplex Mode
	$F_{UL,low} - F_{UL,high}$	$F_{DL,low} - F_{DL,high}$	

1	1920 MHz – 1980 MHz	2110 MHz – 2170 MHz	FDD
2	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	FDD
3	1710 MHz – 1785 MHz	1805 MHz – 1880 MHz	FDD
4	1710 MHz – 1755 MHz	2110 MHz – 2155 MHz	FDD
5	824 MHz – 849 MHz	869 MHz – 894 MHz	FDD
6 ^T	830 MHz – 840 MHz	875 MHz – 885 MHz	FDD
7	2500 MHz – 2570 MHz	2620 MHz – 2690 MHz	FDD
8	880 MHz – 915 MHz	925 MHz – 960 MHz	FDD
9	1749.9 MHz – 1784.9 MHz	1844.9 MHz – 1879.9 MHz	FDD
10	1710 MHz – 1770 MHz	2110 MHz – 2170 MHz	FDD
11	1427.9 MHz – 1447.9 MHz	1475.9 MHz – 1495.9 MHz	FDD
12	699 MHz – 716 MHz	729 MHz – 746 MHz	FDD
13	777 MHz – 787 MHz	746 MHz – 756 MHz	FDD
14	788 MHz – 798 MHz	758 MHz – 768 MHz	FDD
15	Reserved	Reserved	FDD
16	Reserved	Reserved	FDD
17	704 MHz – 716 MHz	734 MHz – 746 MHz	FDD
18	815 MHz – 830 MHz	860 MHz – 875 MHz	FDD
19	830 MHz – 845 MHz	875 MHz – 890 MHz	FDD
20	832 MHz – 862 MHz	791 MHz – 821 MHz	FDD
21	1447.9 MHz – 1462.9 MHz	1495.9 MHz – 1510.9 MHz	FDD
22	3410 MHz – 3490 MHz	3510 MHz – 3590 MHz	FDD
23	2000 MHz – 2020 MHz	2180 MHz – 2200 MHz	FDD
24	1626.5 MHz – 1660.5 MHz	1525 MHz – 1559 MHz	FDD
25	1850 MHz – 1915 MHz	1930 MHz – 1995 MHz	FDD
26	814 MHz – 849 MHz	859 MHz – 894 MHz	FDD
27	807 MHz – 824 MHz	852 MHz – 869 MHz	FDD
28	703 MHz – 748 MHz	758 MHz – 803 MHz	FDD
29	NA	717 MHz – 728 MHz	FDD ²
...			
33	1900 MHz – 1920 MHz	1900 MHz – 1920 MHz	TDD
34	2010 MHz – 2025 MHz	2010 MHz – 2025 MHz	TDD
35	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	TDD
36	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	TDD
37	1910 MHz – 1930 MHz	1910 MHz – 1930 MHz	TDD
38	2570 MHz – 2620 MHz	2570 MHz – 2620 MHz	TDD
39	1880 MHz – 1920 MHz	1880 MHz – 1920 MHz	TDD
40	2300 MHz – 2400 MHz	2300 MHz – 2400 MHz	TDD
41	2496 MHz – 2690 MHz	2496 MHz – 2690 MHz	TDD
42	3400 MHz – 3600 MHz	3400 MHz – 3600 MHz	TDD
43	3600 MHz – 3800 MHz	3600 MHz – 3800 MHz	TDD
44	703 MHz – 803 MHz	703 MHz – 803 MHz	TDD

Note 1: Band 6 is not applicable.
Note 2: Restricted to E-UTRA operation when carrier aggregation is configured. The downlink operating band is paired with the uplink operating band (external) of the carrier aggregation configuration that is supporting the configured Pcell.

5.2A Operating bands for CA

E-UTRA carrier aggregation is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Tables 5.2A-1 and 5.2A-2.

Table 5.2A-1: Intra-band contiguous CA operating bands

E-UTRA CA Band	E-UTRA Band	Uplink (UL) operating band			Downlink (DL) operating band			Duplex Mode
		BS receive / UE transmit			BS transmit / UE receive			
		F_{UL_low}	–	F_{UL_high}	F_{DL_low}	–	F_{DL_high}	
CA_1	1	1920 MHz	–	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2170 MHz	FDD
CA_7	7	2500 MHz	–	2570 MHz	2620 MHz	–	2690 MHz	FDD
CA_38	38	2570 MHz	–	2620 MHz	2570 MHz	–	2620 MHz	TDD
CA_40	40	2300 MHz	–	2400 MHz	2300 MHz	–	2400 MHz	TDD
CA_41	41	2496 MHz	–	2690 MHz	2496 MHz	–	2690 MHz	TDD

Table 5.2A-2: Inter-band CA operating bands

E-UTRA CA Band	E-UTRA Band	Uplink (UL) operating band			Downlink (DL) operating band			Duplex Mode
		BS receive / UE transmit			BS transmit / UE receive			
		$F_{UL, low}$	–	$F_{UL, high}$	$F_{DL, low}$	–	$F_{DL, high}$	
CA_1-5	1	1920 MHz	–	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2170 MHz	FDD
	5	824 MHz	–	849 MHz	869 MHz	–	894 MHz	
CA_1-18	1	1920 MHz	–	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2170 MHz	FDD
	18	815 MHz	–	830 MHz	860 MHz	–	875 MHz	
CA_1-19	1	1920 MHz	–	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2170 MHz	FDD
	19	830 MHz	–	845 MHz	875 MHz	–	890 MHz	
CA_1-21	1	1920 MHz	–	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2170 MHz	FDD
	21	1447.9 MHz	–	1462.9 MHz	1495.9 MHz	–	1510.9 MHz	
CA_2-17	2	1850 MHz	–	1910 MHz	1930 MHz	–	1990 MHz	FDD
	17	704 MHz	–	716 MHz	734 MHz	–	746 MHz	
CA_2-29	2	1850 MHz	–	1910 MHz	1930 MHz	–	1990 MHz	FDD
	29	N/A			717 MHz	–	728 MHz	
CA_3-5	3	1710 MHz	–	1785 MHz	1805 MHz	–	1880 MHz	FDD
	5	824 MHz	–	849 MHz	869 MHz	–	894 MHz	
CA_3-7	3	1710 MHz	–	1785 MHz	1805 MHz	–	1880 MHz	FDD
	7	2500 MHz	–	2570 MHz	2620 MHz	–	2690 MHz	
CA_3-8	3	1710 MHz	–	1785 MHz	1805 MHz	–	1880 MHz	FDD
	8	880 MHz	–	915 MHz	925 MHz	–	960 MHz	
CA_3-20	3	1710 MHz	–	1785 MHz	1805 MHz	–	1880 MHz	FDD
	20	832 MHz	–	862 MHz	791 MHz	–	821 MHz	
CA_4-12	4	1710 MHz	–	1755 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2155 MHz	FDD
	12	699 MHz	–	716 MHz	729 MHz	–	746 MHz	
CA_4-13	4	1710 MHz	–	1755 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2155 MHz	FDD
	13	777 MHz	–	787 MHz	746 MHz	–	756 MHz	
CA_4-17	4	1710 MHz	–	1755 MHz	2110 MHz	–	2155 MHz	FDD
	17	704 MHz	–	716 MHz	734 MHz	–	746 MHz	
CA_7-20	7	2500 MHz	–	2570 MHz	2620 MHz	–	2690 MHz	FDD
	20	832 MHz	–	862 MHz	791 MHz	–	821 MHz	
CA_11-18	11	1427.9 MHz	–	1447.9 MHz	1475.9 MHz	–	1495.9 MHz	FDD
	18	815 MHz	–	830 MHz	860 MHz	–	875 MHz	

5.2B Operating bands for UL-MIMO

E-UTRA UL-MIMO in Rel-10 is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Table 5.2-1.

5.3 TX–RX frequency separation

- a) The default EUTRA TX channel (carrier centre frequency) to RX channel (carrier centre frequency) separation is specified in Table 5.3-1 for the TX and RX channel bandwidths defined in Table 5.4.2.1-1

Table 5.3-1: Default UE TX-RX frequency separation

E-UTRA Operating Band	TX - RX carrier centre frequency separation
1	190 MHz
2	80 MHz.
3	95 MHz.
4	400 MHz
5	45 MHz
6	45 MHz
7	120 MHz
8	45 MHz
9	95 MHz
10	400 MHz
11	48 MHz
12	30 MHz
13	-31 MHz
14	-30 MHz
17	30 MHz
18	45 MHz
19	45 MHz
20	-41 MHz
21	48 MHz
22	100 MHz
23	180 MHz
24	-101.5 MHz
25	80 MHz
26	45 MHz
27	45 MHz
28	55MHz

- b) The use of other TX channel to RX channel carrier centre frequency separation is not precluded and is intended to form part of a later release.

5.3A TX–RX frequency separation for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the same TX-RX frequency separation as specified in Table 5.3-1 is applied to PCC and SCC, respectively.

5.4 Channel arrangement

5.4.1 Channel spacing

The spacing between carriers will depend on the deployment scenario, the size of the frequency block available and the channel bandwidths. The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA carriers is defined as following:

$$\text{Nominal Channel spacing} = (BW_{\text{Channel}(1)} + BW_{\text{Channel}(2)})/2$$

where $BW_{\text{Channel}(1)}$ and $BW_{\text{Channel}(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA carriers. The channel spacing can be adjusted to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

5.4.1A Channel spacing for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA component carriers is defined as the following:

$$\text{Nominal channel spacing} = \left\lfloor \frac{BW_{\text{Channel}(1)} + BW_{\text{Channel}(2)} - 0.1|BW_{\text{Channel}(1)} - BW_{\text{Channel}(2)}|}{0.6} \right\rfloor 0.3 \text{ [MHz]}$$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.2-1 with values in MHz. The channel spacing for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation can be adjusted to any multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

5.4.2 Channel bandwidth

Requirements in present document are specified for the channel bandwidths listed in Table 5.4.2-1

Table 5.4.2-1: Transmission bandwidth configuration N_{RB} in E-UTRA channel bandwidths

Channel bandwidth BW _{Channel} [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Transmission bandwidth configuration N _{RB}	6	15	25	50	75	100

Figure 5.4.2-1 shows the relation between the Channel bandwidth ($BW_{Channel}$) and the Transmission bandwidth configuration (N_{RB}). The channel edges are defined as the lowest and highest frequencies of the carrier separated by the channel bandwidth, i.e. at $F_C \pm BW_{Channel} / 2$.

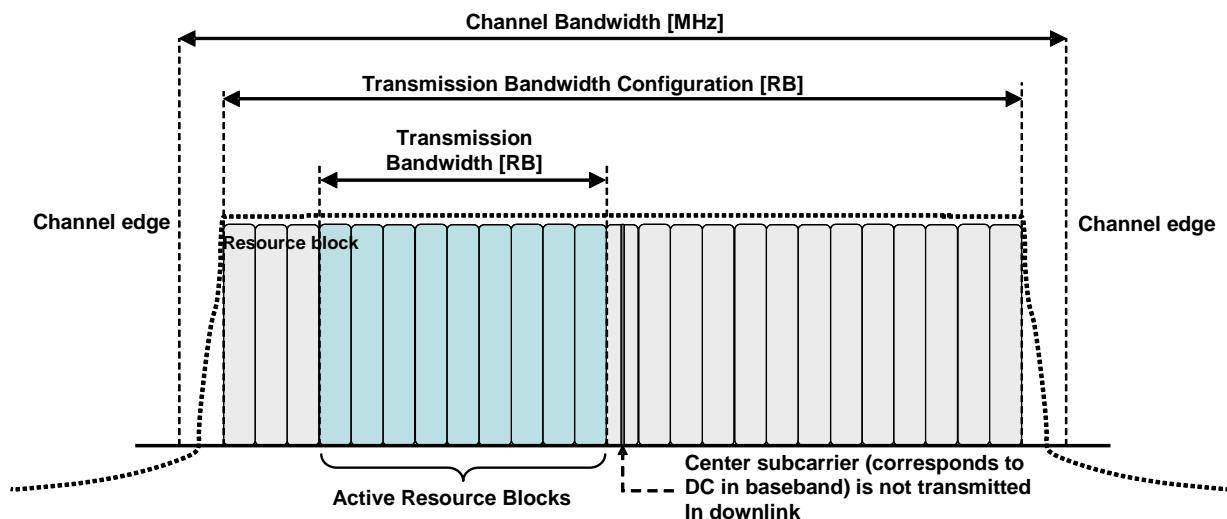


Figure 5.4.2-1 Definition of channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration for one E-UTRA carrier

5.4.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band

- a) The requirements in this specification apply to the combination of channel bandwidths and operating bands shown in Table 5.4.2.1-1. The transmission bandwidth configuration in Table 5.4.2-1 shall be supported for each of the specified supported channel bandwidths. The same (symmetrical) channel bandwidth is specified for both the TX and RX path.

Table 5.4.2.1-1: E-UTRA channel bandwidth

E-UTRA Band	E-UTRA band / channel bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
1			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹
3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹
4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹		
6			Yes	Yes ¹		
7			Yes	Yes	Yes ³	Yes ^{1, 3]}
8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[1]		
9			Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹
10			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11			Yes	Yes ¹		
12	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹		
13			Yes ¹	Yes ¹		
14			Yes ¹	Yes ¹		
...						
17			Yes ¹	Yes ¹		
18			Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	
19			Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	
20			Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹
21			Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	
22			Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹
23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[1]	Yes ^[1]
24			Yes	Yes		
25	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ^[1]	Yes ^[1]
26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	
27	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹		
28		Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ^{1, 2}
...						
33			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
34			Yes	Yes	Yes	
35	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
37			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
38			Yes	Yes	Yes ³	Yes ³
39			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
40			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
41			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
42			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
43			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
44		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Note 1:	refers to the bandwidth for which a relaxation of the specified UE receiver sensitivity requirement (Clause 7.3) is allowed.					
Note 2:	For the 20 MHz bandwidth, the minimum requirements are specified for E-UTRA UL carrier frequencies confined to either 713-723 MHz or 728-738 MHz					
Note 3:	refers to bandwidth for which the uplink transmission bandwidth can be restricted by the network for some channel assignments in FDD/TDD co-existence scenarios in order to meet unwanted emissions requirements (Clause 6.6.3.2).					

- b) The use of different (asymmetrical)) channel bandwidth for the TX and RX is not precluded and is intended to form part of a later release.

5.4.2A Channel bandwidth for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation *Aggregated Channel Bandwidth*, *Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration* and *Guard Bands* are defined as follows, see Figure 5.4.2A-1.

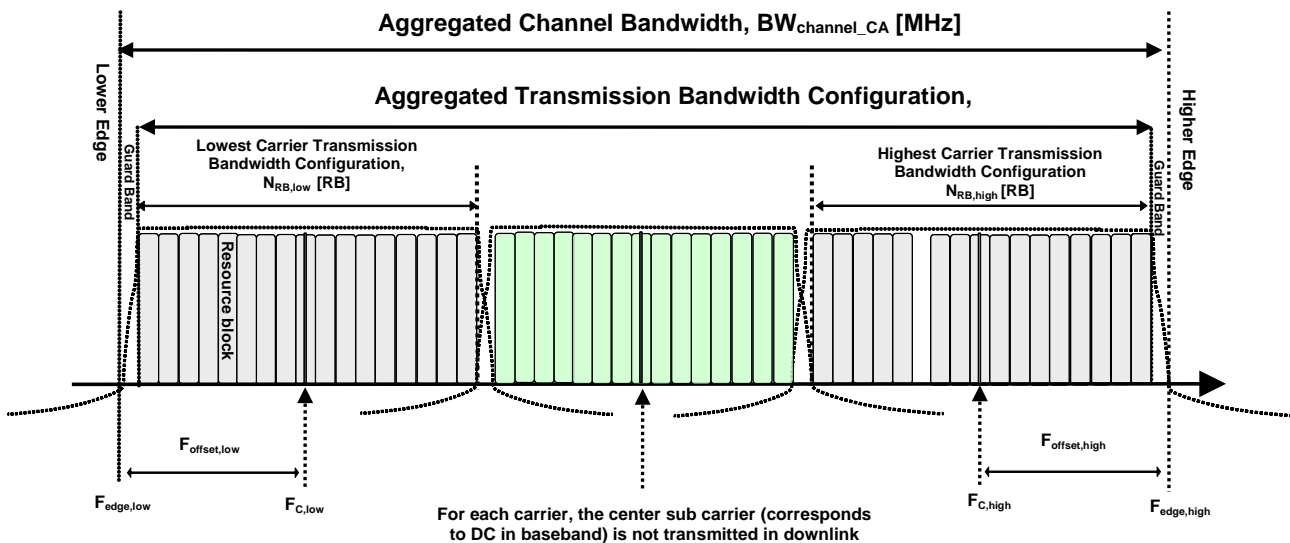


Figure 5.4.2A-1: Definition of Aggregated channel bandwidth and aggregated carrier channel bandwidth edges

The *aggregated channel bandwidth*, $BW_{Channel_CA}$, is defined as

$$BW_{Channel_CA} = F_{edge,high} - F_{edge,low} \text{ [MHz].}$$

The lower bandwidth edge $F_{edge,low}$ and the upper bandwidth edge $F_{edge,high}$ of the aggregated channel bandwidth are used as frequency reference points for transmitter and receiver requirements and are defined by

$$F_{edge,low} = F_{C,low} - F_{offset,low}$$

$$F_{edge,high} = F_{C,high} + F_{offset,high}$$

The lower and upper frequency offsets depend on the transmission bandwidth configurations of the lowest and highest assigned edge component carrier and are defined as

$$F_{offset,low} = 0.18N_{RB,low}/2 + BW_{GB} \text{ [MHz]}$$

$$F_{offset,high} = 0.18N_{RB,high}/2 + BW_{GB} \text{ [MHz]}$$

where $N_{RB,low}$ and $N_{RB,high}$ are the transmission bandwidth configurations according to Table 5.2-1 for the lowest and highest assigned component carrier, respectively. BW_{GB} denotes the *Nominal Guard Band* and is defined in Table 5.4.2A-1, and the factor 0.18 is the PRB bandwidth in MHz.

NOTE: The values of $BW_{Channel_CA}$ for UE and BS are the same if the lowest and the highest component carriers are identical.

Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration is the number of the aggregated RBs within the fully allocated Aggregated Channel bandwidth and is defined per CA Bandwidth Class (Table 5.4.2A-1).

Table 5.4.2A-1: CA bandwidth classes and corresponding nominal guard bands

CA Bandwidth Class	Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	Maximum number of CC	Nominal Guard Band BW_{GB}
A	$N_{RB,agg} \leq 100$	1	$0.05BW_{Channel(1)}$
B	$N_{RB,agg} \leq 100$	2	FFS
C	$100 < N_{RB,agg} \leq 200$	2	$0.05 \max(BW_{Channel(1)}, BW_{Channel(2)})$
D	$200 < N_{RB,agg} \leq [300]$	FFS	FFS
E	$[300] < N_{RB,agg} \leq [400]$	FFS	FFS
F	$[400] < N_{RB,agg} \leq [500]$	FFS	FFS
Note 1: $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are channel bandwidths of two E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.2-1.			

The channel spacing between centre frequencies of contiguously aggregated component carriers is defined in clause 5.4.1A.

5.4.2A.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

The requirements for carrier aggregation in this specification are defined for carrier aggregation configurations with associated bandwidth combination sets. For inter-band carrier aggregation, a *carrier aggregation configuration* is a combination of operating bands, each supporting a carrier aggregation bandwidth class. For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, a carrier aggregation configuration is a single operating band supporting a carrier aggregation bandwidth class.

For each carrier aggregation configuration, requirements are specified for all bandwidth combinations contained in a *bandwidth combination set*, which is indicated per supported band combination in the UE radio access capability. A UE can indicate support of several bandwidth combination sets per band combination. Furthermore, if the UE indicates support of a bandwidth combination set that is a superset of another applicable bandwidth combination set, the latter is supported by the UE even if not indicated.

Requirements for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation are defined for the carrier aggregation configurations and bandwidth combination sets specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1. Requirements for inter-band carrier aggregation are defined for the carrier aggregation configurations and bandwidth combination sets specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-2.

DL component carrier combinations for a given CA configuration shall be symmetrical in relation to channel centre unless stated otherwise in table 5.4.2A.1-1 or 5.4.2A.1-2.

Table 5.4.2A.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for intra-band contiguous CA

CA Configuration	E-UTRA Band	CA Configuration / $N_{RB,agg}$				Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth Combination Set
		50RB+100RB (10 MHz + 20 MHz)	75RB+75RB (15 MHz + 15 MHz)	75RB+100RB (15MHz + 20 MHz)	100RB+100RB (20 MHz + 20 MHz)		
CA_1C	1		Yes		Yes	40	0
CA_7C	7		Yes		Yes		
CA_38C	38		Yes		Yes		
CA_40C	40	Yes	Yes		Yes	40	0
CA_41C	41	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	40	0
NOTE 1: The CA Configuration refers to an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.4.2A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes.							
NOTE 2: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal							

Table 5.4.2A.1-2: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

CA operating / Channel bandwidth									
CA Configuration	E-UTRA Bands	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
CA_1A-5A	1				Yes			20	0
	5				Yes				
CA_1A-18A	1			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	18			Yes	Yes	Yes			
CA_1A-19A	1			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	35	0
	19			Yes	Yes	Yes			
CA_1A-21A	1			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	21			Yes	Yes	Yes			
CA_2A-17A	2			Yes	Yes			20	0
	17			Yes	Yes				
CA_2A-29A	2			Yes	Yes				
	29		Yes	Yes	Yes				
CA_3A-5A	3				Yes	Yes	Yes	30	0
	5			Yes	Yes				
	3				Yes				
CA_3A-7A	5			Yes	Yes			20	1
	7				Yes				
CA_3A-7A	3			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	7				Yes	Yes	Yes		
CA_3A-8A	3				Yes	Yes	Yes	30	0
	8			Yes	Yes				
	3				Yes				
CA_3A-8A	8			Yes	Yes			20	1
	3				Yes				
CA_3A-20A	3			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	20			Yes	Yes				
CA_4A-12A	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
	12			Yes	Yes				
CA_4A-13A	4			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	13				Yes				
CA_4A-17A	4			Yes	Yes			20	0
	17			Yes	Yes				
CA_7A-20A	7				Yes	Yes	Yes		
	20			Yes	Yes				
CA_11A-18A	11			Yes	Yes				
	18			Yes	Yes	Yes			

NOTE 1: The CA Configuration refers to a combination of an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.4.2A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes.

NOTE 2: For each band combination, all combinations of indicated bandwidths belong to the set

NOTE 3: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal

5.4.2B Channel bandwidth for UL-MIMO

5.4.2B.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for UL- MIMO

For UL-MIMO, the channel bandwidths specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1 in present document apply for the UL-MIMO operating bands.

5.4.3 Channel raster

The channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz.

5.4.3A Channel raster for CA

For carrier aggregation the channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz.

5.4.4 Carrier frequency and EARFCN

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 - 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where F_{DL_low} and $N_{Offs-DL}$ are given in Table 5.4.4-1 and N_{DL} is the downlink EARFCN.

$$F_{DL} = F_{DL_low} + 0.1(N_{DL} - N_{Offs-DL})$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where F_{UL_low} and $N_{Offs-UL}$ are given in Table 5.4.4-1 and N_{UL} is the uplink EARFCN.

$$F_{UL} = F_{UL_low} + 0.1(N_{UL} - N_{Offs-UL})$$

Table 5.4.4-1: E-UTRA channel numbers

Band	Downlink			Uplink		
	F_{DL_low} (MHz)	$N_{Offs-DL}$	Range of N_{DL}	F_{UL_low} (MHz)	$N_{Offs-UL}$	Range of N_{UL}

1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 21449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
...						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
22	3510	6600	6600 – 7399	3410	24600	24600 – 25399
23	2180	7500	7500 – 7699	2000	25500	25500 – 25699
24	1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
26	859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690	26690 - 27039
27	852	9040	9040 – 9209	807	27040	27040 – 27209
28	758	9210	9210 – 9659	703	27210	27210 – 27659
29 ²	717	9660	9660 – 9769		N/A	
...						
33	1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 – 39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589
44	703	45590	45590 – 46589	703	45590	45590 – 46589

Note 1: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

Note 2: Restricted to E-UTRA operation when carrier aggregation is configured.

6 Transmitter Characteristics

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE with a single transmit antenna. For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed.

The transient periods due to power steps, OFF/ON and ON/OFF transitions could occur at slot or symbol boundary with transients, on one or both sides of the boundary. The measurement period and whether to exclude the transient periods are specified in the respective sections below.

Unless otherwise stated, the Test Equipment shall be synchronised to the Uplink signal for measurement of TDD transmitter characteristics.

Parameters given in table 6.1-1 are used throughout this section for CA, unless otherwise stated by the test case.

Table 6.1-1: Common Test Parameters

Parameter	Value	Comments
Cross carrier scheduling	Not configured	

6.2 Transmit power

6.2.1 Void

Editor's note: This "void" section was introduced because TS 36.101 v8.1.0 also contains a "void" sub-clause with in the transmit power clause 6.2, and there is a strong desire in RAN5 to keep the test cases clauses numbering matching their specific core requirements as much as possible.

6.2.2 UE Maximum Output Power

6.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the error of the UE maximum output power does not exceed the range prescribed by the specified nominal maximum output power and tolerance.

An excess maximum output power has the possibility to interfere to other channels or other systems. A small maximum output power decreases the coverage area.

6.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The following UE Power Classes defines the maximum output power for any transmission bandwidth within the channel bandwidth. The period of measurement shall be at least one sub frame (1ms).

Table 6.2.2.3-1: UE Power Class

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
1					23	±2		
2					23	±2 ²		
3					23	±2 ²		
4					23	±2		
5					23	±2		
6					23	±2		
7					23	±2 ²		
8					23	±2 ²		
9					23	±2		
10					23	±2		
11					23	±2		
12					23	±2 ²		
13					23	±2		
14					23	±2		
...								
17					23	±2		
18					23	±2		
19					23	±2		
20					23	±2 ²		
21					23	±2		
22					23	+2/-3.5 ²		
23					23	±2		
24					23	±2		
25					23	±2 ²		
26					23	±2 ²		
27					23	±2		
28					23	+2/-2.5		
...								
33					23	±2		
34					23	±2		
35					23	±2		
36					23	±2		
37					23	±2		
38					23	±2		
39					23	±2		
40					23	±2		
41					23	±2 ²		
42					23	+2/-3		
43					23	+2/-3		
...								
Note 1:	The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS							
Note 2:	For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within F _{UL_low} and F _{UL_low} + 4 MHz or F _{UL_high} - 4 MHz and F _{UL_high} , the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB							
Note 3:	P _{PowerClass} is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance							
Note 4:	For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 operating frequencies, the tolerance is FFS.							

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.2.2.

6.2.2.4 Test description

6.2.2.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test

parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.2.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.2.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
	N/A for Max UE output power testing		Mod'n	RB allocation
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz			QPSK	1
1.4MHz			QPSK	5
3MHz			QPSK	1
3MHz			QPSK	4
5MHz			QPSK	1
5MHz			QPSK	8
10MHz			QPSK	1
10MHz			QPSK	12
15MHz			QPSK	1
15MHz			QPSK	16
20MHz			QPSK	1
20MHz			QPSK	18
<p>Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.</p> <p>Note 2: For E-UTRA bands not applied with Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at RB#0 for low and mid range, RB #max for high range test frequency. - The RBstart of non-1RB allocation shall be RB #0 for low and mid range, RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) for high range test frequency. <p>Note 3: For E-UTRA bands applied with Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the test channel bandwidth is larger than 4MHz, then the 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max. - If the test channel bandwidth is smaller or equal to 4MHz, then the 1 RB allocation shall be tested at RB #0. - If the test channel bandwidth = (FUL_high - FUL_low) specified by the operating band, then only one frequency range shall be tested and the 1 RB allocation shall be tested at RB #0, RB # $\lceil N_{RB}^{UL} / 2 \rceil$ and RB #max. - For non-1RB allocation, test frequency is middle range, and the RBstart shall be RB #0. <p>Note 4: For E-UTRA band 28, when the test frequency is high range for lower duplexer, 20MHz bandwidth is only testable.</p>				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.2.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.2.4.3.

6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table Table 6.2.2.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach P_{UMAX} level.
3. Measure the mean power of the UE in the channel bandwidth of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.2.2.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 3 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in Table 6.2.2.5-1.

Table 6.2.2.5-1: UE Power Class test requirements

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
1					23	±2.7		
2					23	±2.7 ²		
3					23	±2.7 ²		
4					23	±2.7		
5					23	±2.7		
6					23	±2.7		
7					23	±2.7 ²		
8					23	±2.7 ²		
9					23	±2.7		
10					23	±2.7		
11					23	±2.7		
12					23	±2.7 ²		
13					23	±2.7		
14					23	±2.7		
...								
17					23	±2.7		
18					23	±2.7		
19					23	±2.7		
20					23	±2.7 ²		
21					23	±2.7		
22					23	+3.0/-4.5		
23					23	±2.7		
24					23	±2.7		
25					23	±2.7 ²		
26					23	±2.7 ²		
27					23	±2.7		
28					23	+2.7/-3.2		
...								
33					23	±2.7		
34					23	±2.7		
35					23	±2.7		
36					23	±2.7		
37					23	±2.7		
38					23	±2.7		
39					23	±2.7		
40					23	±2.7		
41					23	±2.7 ²		
42					23	+3.0/-4.0		
43					23	+3.0/-4.0		
...								
Note 1:	The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS							
Note 2:	For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.4.2-1, Table 5.4.4-1) confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} , the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB							
Note 3:	For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 operating frequencies, the tolerance is FFS.							

6.2.2A UE Maximum Output Power for CA

6.2.2A.1 UE Maximum Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

6.2.2A.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the error of UE maximum output power in intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation does not exceed the range prescribed by the specified CA Power Class and tolerance.

An excess maximum output power has the possibility to interfere to other channels or other systems. A small maximum output power decreases the coverage area.

6.2.2A.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.2.2A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The following UE Power Classes define the maximum output power for any transmission bandwidth within the aggregated channel bandwidth.

- For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the requirements in subclause 6.2.2 apply.
- For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the maximum output power is specified in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1.

The maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector. The period of measurement shall be at least one sub frame (1ms).

Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1: CA UE Power Class

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
CA_1C					23	+2/-2		
CA_40C					23	+2/-2		
Note 1:	The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS							
Note 2:	For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} , the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB							
Note 3:	$P_{PowerClass}$ is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance							
Note 4:	For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the maximum power requirement should apply to the total transmitted power over all component carriers (per UE).							

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.2.2A.

6.2.2A.1.4 Test description

6.2.2A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in table 6.2.2A.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.2A.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions								
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1				NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH				
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.				C: Low and High range				
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}				
Test Parameters for CA Configurations								
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation		CC MOD	UL Allocation			
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation			N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})		
75	75	N/A for this test	QPSK	1	P_1@0	S_0@0	-	-
75	75			16	P_16@0	S_0@0	-	-
100	50			1	P_1@0	S_0@0	-	-
100	50			12	P_12@0	S_0@0	-	-
100	100			1	P_1@0	S_0@0	-	-
100	100			18	P_18@0	S_0@0	-	-
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1								

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.2A.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.2A.1.4.3.

6.2.2A.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.2A.1.4.3.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.2A.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach P_{UMAX} level.

6. Measure the mean transmitted power over all component carriers in the CA configuration of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.2A.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 . In test procedure step 2, for SCC configuration there are no additional message contents.

6.2.2A.1.5 Test Requirements

The maximum output power for the CA configuration, derived in step 3 shall be within the range prescribed by the CA UE Power Class and tolerance in Table 6.2.2A.1.5-1.

Table 6.2.2A.1.5-1: CA UE Power Class test requirements

CA Conf	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
CA_1C					23	±2.7		
CA_40C					23	±2.7		
Note 1:	The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS							
Note 2:	$P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance							
Note 3:	For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the maximum power requirement should apply to the total transmitted power over all component carriers (per UE).							

6.2.2B UE Maximum Output Power for UL-MIMO

Editor's notes: The following items are missing:

- Test Tolerance

6.2.2B.1 Test purpose

To verify that the error of UE maximum output power in UL MIMO does not exceed the range prescribed by the specified UL MIMO Power Class and tolerance.

An excess maximum output power has the possibility to interfere to other channels or other systems. A small maximum output power decreases the coverage area.

6.2.2B.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL MIMO.

6.2.2B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the maximum output power for any transmission bandwidth within the channel bandwidth is specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-1 with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-2. The maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector. The period of measurement shall be at least one sub frame (1ms).

Table 6.2.2B.3-1: UE Power Class for UL-MIMO in closed loop spatial multiplexing scheme

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
1					23	+2/-3		
2					23	+2/-3 ²		
3					23	+2/-3 ²		
4					23	+2/-3		
5					23	+2/-3		
6					23	+2/-3		
7					23	+2/-3 ²		
8					23	+2/-3 ²		
9					23	+2/-3		
10					23	+2/-3		
11					23	+2/-3		
12					23	+2/-3 ²		
13					23	+2/-3		
14					23	+2/-3		
...								
17					23	+2/-3		
18					23	+2/-3		
19					23	+2/-3		
20					23	+2/-3 ²		
21					23	+2/-3		
22					23	+2/-4.52		
23					23	+2/-3		
24					23	+2/-3		
25					23	+2/-3 ²		
26					23	+2/-3 ²		
27					23	+2/-3		
...								
33					23	+2/-3		
34					23	+2/-3		
35					23	+2/-3		
36					23	+2/-3		
37					23	+2/-3		
38					23	+2/-3		
39					23	+2/-3		
40					23	+2/-3		
41					23	+2/-3 ²		
42					23	+2/-4		
43					23	+2/-4		
Note 1:	The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS							
Note 2:	For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} , the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB							
Note 3:	For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 operating frequencies, the tolerance is FFS.							
Note 4:	$P_{PowerClass}$ is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance							

Table 6.2.2B.3-2: UL-MIMO configuration in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme

Transmission mode	DCI format	Codebook Index
Mode 2	DCI format 4	Codebook index 0

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.2.2B.

6.2.2B.4 Test description

6.2.2B.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.2B.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.2B.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
	N/A for Max UE output power testing		Mod'n	RB allocation
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz			QPSK	1
1.4MHz			QPSK	5
3MHz			QPSK	1
3MHz			QPSK	4
5MHz			QPSK	1
5MHz			QPSK	8
10MHz			QPSK	1
10MHz			QPSK	12
15MHz			QPSK	1
15MHz			QPSK	16
20MHz			QPSK	1
20MHz			QPSK	18
<p>Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.</p> <p>Note 2: For E-UTRA bands not applied with Note 2 in Table 6.2.2B.3-1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at RB#0 for low and mid range, RB #max for high range test frequency. - The starting resource block of non-1RB allocation shall be RB #0 for low and mid range, RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) for high range test frequency. <p>Note 3: For E-UTRA bands applied with Note 2 in Table 6.2.2B.3-1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the test channel bandwidth is larger than 4MHz, then the 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max. - If the test channel bandwidth is smaller or equal to 4MHz, then the 1 RB allocation shall be tested at RB #0. - If the test channel bandwidth = $(F_{UL_high} - F_{UL_low})$ specified by the operating band, then only one frequency range shall be tested and the 1 RB allocation shall be tested at RB #0, RB # $\lceil N_{RB}^{UL} / 2 \rceil$ and RB #max. - For non-1RB allocation, test frequency is middle range, and the starting resource block shall be RB #0. 				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.2B.4.1-1.

5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.2B.4.3.

6.2.2B.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table Table 6.2.2B.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach P_{UMAX} level.
3. Measure the mean sum power of the UE in the channel bandwidth of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.2B.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.

6.2.2B.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 3 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in Table 6.2.2B.5-1.

Table 6.2.2B.5-1: UE Power Class for UL-MIMO in closed loop spatial multiplexing scheme

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
1					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
2					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
3					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
4					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
5					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
6					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
7					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
8					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
9					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
10					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
11					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
12					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
13					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
14					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
...								
17					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
18					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
19					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
20					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
21					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
22					23	(+2/-4.5)±TT ²		
23					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
24					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
25					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
26					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
...								
33					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
34					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
35					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
36					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
37					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
38					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
39					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
40					23	(+2/-3)±TT		
41					23	(+2/-3)±TT ²		
42					23	(+2/-4)±TT		
43					23	(+2/-4)±TT		
Note 1:	The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS							
Note 2:	For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} , the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB							
Note 3:	For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 operating frequencies, the tolerance is FFS.							
Note 4:	$P_{PowerClass}$ is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance							

6.2.3 Maximum Power Reduction (MPR)

6.2.3.1 Test purpose

The number of RB identified in Table 6.2.3.3-1 is based on meeting the requirements for adjacent channel leakage ratio and the maximum power reduction (MPR) due to Cubic Metric (CM).

Simple scaling can be used to derive the requirement for other bandwidth based on the previously agreed value for 5MHz channel bandwidth.

6.2.3.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test cases 6.6.2.3 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE Power Class 3, the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2.3-1 due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3.3-1.

Table 6.2.3.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB]						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5.3 apply.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.2.3.

6.2.3.4 Test description

6.2.3.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.3.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.3.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
Ch BW	N/A for Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) test case		Mod'n	RB allocation
				FDD

1.4MHz		QPSK	5	5
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
1.4MHz		16QAM	5	5
1.4MHz		16QAM	6	6
3.0MHz		QPSK	4	4
3.0MHz		QPSK	15	15
3.0MHz		16QAM	4	4
3.0MHz		16QAM	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	8	8
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
5MHz		16QAM	8	8
5MHz		16QAM	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	12	12
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
10MHz		16QAM	12	12
10MHz		16QAM	50	50
			(Note 3)	(Note 3)
15MHz		QPSK	16	16
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
15MHz		16QAM	16	16
15MHz		16QAM	75	75
			(Note 3)	(Note 3)
20MHz		QPSK	18	18
20MHz		QPSK	100	100
20MHz		16QAM	18	18
20MHz		16QAM	100	100
			(Note 3)	(Note 3)
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				
Note 2: The RB _{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB#0 and RB# (max + 1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.				
Note 3: Applies only for UE-Categories 2-5				

1. Connect the SS and interfering sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channels are set according to Table 6.2.3.4.1-1.
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.2.4.3.

6.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.3.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC
2. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits at P_{UMAX} level.
3. Measure the mean power of the UE in the channel bandwidth of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.2.3.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 2 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in Table 6.2.3.5-1.

Table 6.2.3.5-1: UE Power Class test requirements

E-UTRA Band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (Db)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	QPSK partial RB allocation Tol. (dB)	QPSK full RB allocation Tol. (dB)	16QAM partial RB allocation Tol. (dB)	16QAM full RB allocation Tol. (dB)
1					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
2					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
3					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
4					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
5					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
6					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
7					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
8					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
9					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
10					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
11					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
12					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
13					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
14					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
...									
17					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
18					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
19					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
20					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
21					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
22					23	+3.0/-4.5	+3.0/-5.5	+3.0/-5.5	+3.0/-6.5
23					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
24					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
25					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
26					23	±2.7 ¹	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
27					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
...									
33					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
34					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
35					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
36					23	±2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7

37					23	± 2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
38					23	± 2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
39					23	± 2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
40					23	± 2.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -3.7	+2.7 / -4.7
41					23	$\pm 2.7^1$	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -3.7	+2.7 / ^{1,2} -4.7
42					23	+3.0 / -4.0	+3.0 / -5.0	+3.0 / -5.0	+3.0 / -6.0
43					23	+3.0 / -4.0	+3.0 / -5.0	+3.0 / -5.0	+3.0 / -6.0
<p>Note 1: For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within FUL_low and FUL_low + 4 MHz or FUL_high – 4 MHz and FUL_high, the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB.</p> <p>Note 2: For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in Table 6.2.5.3-1 apply</p>									

6.2.3A Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA

6.2.3A.1 Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- Additional test points need to be investigated and checked against to 6.6.2.3A.1.4.1-1
- The Test Tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

6.2.3A.1.1 Test purpose

The number of RB identified in Table 6.2.3A.1.3-1 is based on meeting the requirements for Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) for CA and the maximum power reduction (MPR) for intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth Class C due to Cubic Metric (CM).

6.2.3A.1.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test case 6.6.2.3A.1 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) for CA to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.2.3A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The following is specified for maximum power reduction (MPR) for CA.

- For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the requirements in clause 6.2.3 apply.
- For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1 due to higher order modulation and contiguously aggregated transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3A.1.3-1. In case the modulation format is different on different component carriers then the MPR is determined by the rules applied to higher order of those modulations.

Table 6.2.3A.1.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	CA bandwidth Class C			MPR (dB)
	50 RB + 100 RB	75 RB + 75 RB	100 RB + 100 RB	

QPSK	> 12 and ≤ 50	> 16 and ≤ 75	> 18 and ≤ 100	≤ 1
QPSK	> 50	> 75	> 100	≤ 2
16 QAM	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 12 and ≤ 50	> 16 and ≤ 75	> 18 and ≤ 100	≤ 2
16 QAM	> 50	> 75	> 100	≤ 3

For intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth Class C the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1 due to multi cluster transmission is specified as follows:

$$\text{MPR} = \text{CEIL} \{M_A, 0.5\}$$

Where M_A is defined as follows:

$$M_A = 8.2 ; 0 \leq A < 0.025,$$

$$9.3 - 42A ; 0.025 \leq A < 0.05,$$

$$8 - 16A ; 0.05 \leq A < 0.25,$$

$$4.83 - 3.33A ; 0.25 \leq A \leq 0.4,$$

$$3.83 - 0.83A ; 0.4 \leq A \leq 1$$

Where

$$A = N_{\text{RB_alloc}} / N_{\text{RB_agg}}$$

CEIL{ M_A , 0.5} means rounding upwards to closest 0.5dB, i.e. $\text{MPR} \in [3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0, 7.5, 8]$

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in sub-clause 6.2.2A.1 apply.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.2.3A.

6.2.3A.1.4 Test description

6.2.3A.1.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.3A.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.3A.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions							
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1				NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.				C: Low and High range			
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}			
Test Parameters for CA Configurations							
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation	CC MOD	UL Allocation			
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation		N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})		
75	75	N/A for this test	QPSK	16	P_16@0	S_0@0	
75	75		QPSK	75	P_75@0	S_0@0	
75	75		QPSK	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	
75	75		16QAM	16	P_16@0	S_0@0	
75	75		16QAM	75	P_75@0	S_0@0	
75	75		16QAM	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	
100	50		QPSK	12	P_12@0	S_0@0	
100	50		QPSK	50	P_50@0	S_0@0	
100	50		QPSK	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	
100	50		16QAM	12	P_12@0	S_0@0	
100	50		16QAM	50	P_50@0	S_0@0	
100	50		16QAM	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	
100	100		QPSK	18	P_18@0	S_0@0	
100	100		QPSK	100	P_100@0	S_0@0	
100	100		QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	
100	100		16QAM	18	P_18@0	S_0@0	
100	100		16QAM	100	P_100@0	S_0@0	
100	100		16QAM	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	

NOTE 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1.

1. Connect the SS and interfering sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A, Figure group A.32 as appropriate .
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.3A.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.3A.1.4.3.

6.2.3A.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1, and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.3A.1.4.3.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [13] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Send continuously uplink power control “up” commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits at P_{UMAX} level.
6. Measure the mean power over all component carriers in the CA configuration of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.3A.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6. In test procedure step 2, for SCC configuration there are no additional message contents.

6.2.3A.1.5 Test Requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 2 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in Table 6.2.3A.1.5-1.

Table 6.2.3A.1.5-1: CA UE Power Class test requirements

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	50RB + 100RB Tol. (dB)	75RB +75RB Tol. (dB)	100RB + 100RB Tol. (dBm)
CA_1C					23	+2/-2 ±TT	+2/-2 ±TT	+2/-2 ±TT
CA_40C					23	+2/[-2] ±TT	+2/[-2] ±TT	+2/[-2] ±TT

NOTE 1: For transmission configurations (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} , the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB.

NOTE 2: For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in Table 6.2.5A.1.3-1 apply.

NOTE 3: For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the maximum power requirement should apply to the total transmitted power over all component carriers (per UE).

6.2.3B Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UL-MIMO

6.2.3B.1 Test purpose

The number of RB identified in Table 6.2.3B.3-1 is based on meeting the requirements for adjacent channel leakage ratio for UL-MIMO and the maximum power reduction (MPR) for UL-MIMO due to Cubic Metric (CM).

6.2.3B.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test cases 6.6.2.3B Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL-MIMO.

6.2.3B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector. For UE Power Class 3, the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2B.3-1 due to higher order modulation

and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3B.3-1 with UL-MIMO configurations defined in Table 6.2.2B.3-2.

Table 6.2.3B.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB]						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in clause 6.2.5B.3 apply.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.2.3B.

6.2.3B.4 Test description

6.2.3B.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in clause 5.4.2B.1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.3B.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.3B.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] clause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1	Low range, Mid range, High range			
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration		
	N/A for Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) test case	Mod'n	RB allocation	
		FDD	TDD	
1.4MHz		QPSK	5	5
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
1.4MHz		16QAM	5	5
1.4MHz		16QAM	6	6
3.0MHz		QPSK	4	4
3.0MHz		QPSK	15	15
3.0MHz		16QAM	4	4
3.0MHz		16QAM	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	8	8
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
5MHz		16QAM	8	8
5MHz		16QAM	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	12	12
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
10MHz		16QAM	12	12
10MHz		16QAM	50 (Note 3)	50 (Note 3)
15MHz		QPSK	16	16
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
15MHz	16QAM	16	16	
15MHz	16QAM	75 (Note 3)	75 (Note 3)	
20MHz	QPSK	18	18	
20MHz	QPSK	100	100	
20MHz	16QAM	18	18	
20MHz	16QAM	100 (Note 3)	100 (Note 3)	
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1. Note 2: The RB _{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB#0 and RB# (max + 1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth. Note 3: Applies only for UE-Categories 2-5.				

1. Connect the SS and interfering sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channels are set according to Table 6.2.3B.4.1-1.
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.3B.4.3.

6.2.3B.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.3B.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.

2. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits at PUMAX level.
3. Measure the sum of mean power of the UE at each transmit antenna connector in the channel bandwidth of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.3B.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.2.3B.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 2 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in Table 6.2.3B.5-1.

Table 6.2.3B.5-1: UE Power Class test requirements

E- UTRA Band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (Db)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	QPSK partial RB allocation Tol. (dB)	QPSK full RB allocation Tol. (dB)	16QAM partial RB allocation Tol. (dB)	16QAM full RB allocation Tol. (dB)
1					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
2					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-5) ^{1,2} ±TT
3					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-5) ^{1,2} ±TT
4					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
5					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
6					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
7					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-5) ^{1,2} ±TT
8					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-5) ^{1,2} ±TT
9					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
10					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
11					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
12					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-5) ^{1,2} ±TT
13					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
14					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
...									
17					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
18					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
19					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
20					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-4) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-5) ^{1,2} ±TT
21					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
22					23	(+2/-4.5)±TT	(+2/-5.5) ±TT	(+2/-5.5) ±TT	(+2/-6.5) ±TT
...									
23					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
24					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
25					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-[4]) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-[4]) ^{1,2} ±TT	(+2/-[5]) ^{1,2} ±TT
26					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
...									

33					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
34					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
35					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
36					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
37					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
38					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
39					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
40					23	(+2/-3)±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
41					23	(+2/-3)±TT ¹	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-4) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT
42					23	(+2/-4)±TT	(+2/-5 ^{1,2}) ±TT	(+2/-5 ^{1,2}) ±TT	(+2/-6 ^{1,2}) ±TT
43					23	(+2/-4)±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT	(+2/-5) ±TT	(+2/-6) ±TT
<p>Note 1: For transmission configurations (Figure 5.4.2-1) confined within FUL_low and FUL_low + 4 MHz or FUL_high – 4 MHz and FUL_high, the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB.</p> <p>Note 2: For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in Table 6.2.5B.3-1 apply</p>									

6.2.4 Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Editor's note: In test points and test requirements definition for NS 15 when E-UTRA channel highest edge is below 845 MHz, it has been assumed that RB_start1 should refer to RBend.

6.2.4.1 Test purpose

Additional ACLR and spectrum emission requirements can be signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall also meet additional requirements in a specific deployment scenario. To meet these additional requirements, Additional Maximum Power Reduction A-MPR is allowed for the output power as specified in Table 6.2.2.3-1. Unless stated otherwise, an A-MPR of 0 dB shall be used.

6.2.4.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test case 6.6.2.2 Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for network signalled values NS_03, NS_04, NS_06, NS_07, and NS_11 to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

The requirements of this test apply in test case 6.6.3.3 Additional Spurious Emissions for network signalled values NS_05, NS_07, NS_08, NS_09, NS_12, NS_13, NS_14, NS_15 and NS_16 to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE Power Class 3 the specific requirements and identified sub-clauses are specified in Table 6.2.4.3-1 along with the allowed A-MPR values that may be used to meet these requirements. The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.3-1 and 6.2.4.3-2 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3. For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR, the power limits specified in clause 6.2.5 apply.

Table 6.2.4.3-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) / Spectrum Emission requirements

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.2-1	1.4,3,5,10,15,20	Table 5.4.2-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.3.1	2,4,10, 23, 25,35,36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.3.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	Table 6.2.4.3-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.3.1	1	10,15,20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.4.2-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3.3 6.6.3.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4.3-2	Table 6.2.4.3-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4.3-3	Table 6.2.4.3-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10,15,20	Table 6.2.4.3-5	Table 6.2.4.3-5
NS_12	6.6.3.3.5	26	1.4, 3, 5	Table 6.2.4.3-6	Table 6.2.4.3-6
NS_13	6.6.3.3.6	26	5	Table 6.2.4.3-7	Table 6.2.4.3-7
NS_14	6.6.3.3.7	26	10, 15	Table 6.2.4.3-8	Table 6.2.4.3-8
NS_15	6.6.3.3.8	26	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15	Table 6.2.4.3-9 Table 6.2.4.3-10	Table 6.2.4.3-9, Table 6.2.4.3-10
NS_16	6.6.3.3.9	27	3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4.3-11, Table 6.2.4.3-12, Table 6.2.4.3-13	
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.2.4.3-2: A-MPR for "NS_07"

Parameters	Region A		Region B				Region C	
	0 – 12		13 – 18		19 – 42		43 – 49	
RB_{start}^1	0 – 12		13 – 18		19 – 42		43 – 49	
L_{CRB}^2 [RBs]	6 – 8	1 to 5 and 9-50	<8	≥ 8	<18	≥ 18	≤ 2	>2
A-MPR [dB]	≤ 8	≤ 12	0	≤ 12	0	≤ 6	≤ 3	0
Note 1: RB_{start} indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks Note 2: L_{CRB} is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation Note 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping between two regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis. Note 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping between two regions, the larger A-MPR value of the two regions may be applied for both slots in the subframe.								

Table 6.2.4.3-3: A-MPR for "NS_10"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A
15	RB_{start}^1	0 – 10
	L_{CRB} [RBs]	1 -20
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2
20	RB_{start}^1	0 – 15
	L_{CRB} [RBs]	1 -20
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 5

Note 1:	RB_{start} indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks.
Note 2:	L_{CRB} is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation.
Note 3:	For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects Region A, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis.
Note 4:	For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersect Region A, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe.

Table 6.2.4.3-4: A-MPR for NS_04 for bandwidths > 5MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	Region B		Region C
10	RB_{start}^1	0 – 12	13 – 36		37 – 49
	$RB_{start}^1 + L_{CRB}^2$ [RBs]	NA (Note 3)	14 - 37	>37	NA (Note 3)
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3dB	0	≤2dB	≤3dB
15	RB_{start}^1	0 – 18	19 – 55		56 – 74
	$RB_{start}^1 + L_{CRB}^2$ [RBs]	NA (Note 3)	20 - 56	>56	NA (Note 3)
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3dB	0	≤2dB	≤3dB
20	RB_{start}^1	0 – 24	25 – 74		75 – 99
	$RB_{start}^1 + L_{CRB}^2$ [RBs]	NA (Note 3)	26 - 75	>75	NA (Note 3)
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3dB	0	≤2dB	≤3dB
Note 1:	RB_{start} indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks.				
Note 2:	L_{CRB} is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation.				
Note 3:	Any RB allocation that starts in Region A or C is allowed the specified A-MPR.				
Note 4:	For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis.				
Note 5:	For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe.				

Table 6.2.4.3-5: A-MPR for NS_11

Channel Bandwidth	Parameters						
3	F _c (MHz)	<2004		≥2004			
	L _{CRB} (RBs)	1-15		>5			
	A-MPR	≤5		≤1			
5	F _c (MHz)	<2004		2004 ≤ F _c <2007		≥2007	
	L _{CRB} (RBs)	1-25		1-6 & 15-25	8-12	>6	
	A-MPR	≤7		≤4	0	≤1	
10	F _c (MHz)	2005					
	RB _{start} (RBs)	0-49					
	L _{CRB} (RBs)	1-50					
	A-MPR	≤12					
15	F _c (MHz)	[<2012.5]					
	RB _{start} (RBs)	[0-4]	[5-21]		[22-56]	[57-74]	
	L _{CRB} (RBs)	≥1	[7-50]	[0-6 & ≥50]	≤25	>25	>0
	A-MPR	≤15	≤7	≤10	[0]	≤6	≤15
	F _c (MHz)	[2012.5]					
	RB _{start} (RBs)	[0-12]	[13-39]		[40-65]	[66-74]	
	L _{CRB} (RBs)	≥1	≥30	<30	≥ (69 – RB _{start})	≥1	
	A-MPR	≤10	≤6	[0]	≤2	≤6.5	
20	F _c (MHz)	2010					
	RB _{start} (RBs)	[0-12]	[13-29]		[30-68]	[69-99]	
	L _{CRB} (RBs)	≥1	[10-60]	[1-9 & >60]	[1-24]	≥25	≥1
	A-MPR	≤15	≤7	≤10	[0]	≤7	≤15

Table 6.2.4.3-6: A-MPR for "NS_12"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A		Region B
1.4	RB _{start}	0		1-2
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤3	≥4	≥4
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤6	≤3
3	RB _{start}	0-3		4-5
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	4-9	1-3 and 10-15	≥9
	A-MPR [dB]	≤4	≤3	≤3
5	RB _{start}	0-6		7-9
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤8	≥9	≥15
	A-MPR [dB]	≤5	≥3	≤3

Table 6.2.4.3-7: A-MPR for "NS_13"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	
5	RB _{start}	0-2	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤5	≥18
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤2

Table 6.2.4.3-8: A-MPR for "NS_14"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	
10	RB _{start}	0	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤5	≥50
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤1
15	RB _{start}	≤8	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤16	≥50
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤1

Table 6.2.4.3-9: A-MPR for "NS_15" for E-UTRA highest channel edge > 845 MHz and ≤ 849 MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A		Region B	Region C	
1.4	RB _{end}	4-5				
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤3	≥4			
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3			
3	RB _{end}	0-1	8-12	13-14		
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥8	>0		
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤4	≤8		
5	RB _{end}	0-4	12-15	16-19	20-24	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥12	≥8	>0	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3	≤5	≤8	
10	RB _{end}	0-12	23-30	31-36	37-49	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	=1	≥20	≥15	≥4	≤3
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤4	≤6	≤5	≤9
15	RB _{end}	0-20	26-44	45-53	54-74	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥27	≥20	>0	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3	≤5	≤9	

Table 6.2.4.3-10: A-MPR for "NS_15" for E-UTRA highest channel edge ≤ 845 MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	
5	RB _{start1}	19-24				
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≥18				
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2				
10	RB _{start1}	0-4	29-37	38-44	45-49	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥27	≥24	>0	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤1	≤4	≤8	
15	RB _{start1}	0-12	44-56	57-61	62-74	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥32	≥20	>0	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3	≤5	≤8	

Table 6.2.4.3-11: A-MPR for "NS_16" with channel lower edge at ≥807 MHz and <808.5 MHz

CBW	Parameter	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
3 MHz	RB _{start}	0	1-2			
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≥12	12			
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤1			
5 MHz	RB _{start}	0-1	2	2-9	2-5	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	1 - 25	12	15-18	20	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤5	≤1	≤2	≤3	
10 MHz	RB _{start}	0 - 8	0-14		15-20	15-24
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	1 - 12	15-20	≥24	≥30	24-27
	A-MPR [dB]	≤5	≤3	≤7	≤3	≤1

Table 6.2.4.3-12: A-MPR for “NS_16” with channel lower edge at ≥808.5 MHz and <812 MHz

CBW	Parameter	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
5 MHz	RB _{start}	0	0-1	1-5		
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	16-20	≥24	16-20		
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3	≤1		
10 MHz	RB _{start}	0-6		0-10	0-14	11-20
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	1-12	15-20	24-32	≥36	24-32
	A-MPR [dB]	≤5	≤2	≤4	≤5	≤1

Table 6.2.4.3-13: A-MPR for “NS_16” with channel lower edge at ≥812 MHz

CBW	Parameter	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D
10 MHz	RB _{start}	0 - 9	0	1-14	0-5
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	27-32	36-40	36-40	≥45
	A-MPR [dB]	≤1	≤2	≤1	≤3

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.2.4.

6.2.4.4 Test description

6.2.4.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in tables 6.2.4.4.1-1 through table 6.2.4.4.1-13. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.4.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_03")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for NS_03 A-MPR						
		Downlink Configuration			Uplink Configuration	
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Mod'n	RB allocation		Mod'n	RB allocation
			FDD	TDD		FDD

1	1.4MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.	QPSK	6	6
2	1.4MHz		QPSK	5	5
3	1.4MHz		16QAM	5	5
4	3MHz		QPSK	15	15
5	3MHz		QPSK	4	4
6	3MHz		16QAM	15	15
7	3MHz		16QAM	4	4
8	5MHz		QPSK	25	25
9	5MHz		QPSK	8	8
10	5MHz		QPSK	6	6
11	5MHz		16QAM	25	25
12	5MHz		16QAM	8	8
13	10MHz		QPSK	50	50
14	10MHz		QPSK	12	12
15	10MHz		QPSK	6	6
16	10MHz		16QAM	50 (Note 4)	50 (Note 4)
17	10MHz		16QAM	12	12
18	15MHz		QPSK	75	75
19	15MHz		QPSK	16	16
20	15MHz		QPSK	8	8
21	15MHz		16QAM	75 (Note 4)	75 (Note 4)
22	15MHz		16QAM	16	16
23	20MHz		QPSK	100	100
24	20MHz		QPSK	18	18
25	20MHz		QPSK	10	10
26	20MHz		16QAM	100 (Note 4)	100 (Note 4)
27	20MHz		16QAM	18	18

- Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.
- Note 2: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.
- Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.
- Note 4: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥ 2 .
- Note 5: For band 23, above table only applies to mid and high range test frequencies. Low range test frequencies will be covered by NS_11 test configuration table.

Table 6.2.4.4.1-2: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_04")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				5MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_04 A-MPR						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation TDD	Mod'n	RB allocation TDD	RB _{start} TDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	25	Note 3
2	5MHz			QPSK	8	Note 3
3	5MHz			QPSK	6	Note 3
4	5MHz			16QAM	25	Note 3
5	5MHz			16QAM	8	Note 3
6	10MHz			QPSK	1	0
7	10MHz			QPSK	12	0
8	10MHz			QPSK	50	0
9	10MHz			16QAM	50 (Note 4)	0
10	10MHz			QPSK	24	13
11	10MHz			16QAM	24	13
12	10MHz			QPSK	36	13
13	10MHz			QPSK	12	37
14	10MHz			QPSK	1	49
15	15MHz			QPSK	1	0
16	15MHz			QPSK	16	0
17	15MHz			QPSK	75	0
18	15MHz			16QAM	75 (Note 4)	0
19	15MHz			QPSK	36	19
20	15MHz			16QAM	36 (Note 4)	19
21	15MHz			QPSK	50	19
22	15MHz			QPSK	18	56
23	15MHz			QPSK	1	74
24	20MHz			QPSK	1	0
25	20MHz			QPSK	18	0
26	20MHz			QPSK	100	0
27	20MHz			16QAM	100 (Note 4)	0
28	20MHz			QPSK	50	25
29	20MHz			16QAM	50 (Note 4)	25
30	20MHz			QPSK	75	25
31	20MHz			QPSK	25	75
32	20MHz			QPSK	1	99
Note 1:	Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.					
Note 2:	The configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to be corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.					
Note 3:	The RB _{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.					
Note 4:	Applies only for UE-Categories ≥2.					

Table 6.2.4.4.1-3: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_05")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			Low range, Mid range In case of Low range: - For 5MHz channel bandwidth: UL 1927.2MHz (N_UL = 18072), DL 2117.2MHz (N_DL = 72) - For 10MHz: UL 1934.7MHz (N_UL = 18147), DL 2124.7MHz (N_DL = 147) - For 20MHz channel bandwidth: Not available		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_05 A-MPR					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1
2	5MHz			QPSK	25
3	10MHz			QPSK	1
4	10MHz			QPSK	12
5	10MHz			QPSK	48
6	10MHz			QPSK	50
7	10MHz		16QAM	50 (Note 4)	
8	15MHz		QPSK	1	
9	15MHz		QPSK	16	
10	15MHz		QPSK	48	
11	15MHz		QPSK	75	
12	15MHz		16QAM	75 (Note 4)	
13	20MHz		QPSK	1	
14	20MHz		QPSK	18	
15	20MHz		QPSK	48	
16	20MHz		QPSK	100	
17	20MHz		16QAM	100 (Note 4)	
<p>Note 1: The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max.</p> <p>Note 2: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p> <p>Note 3: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 4: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥2.</p>					

Table 6.2.4.4.1-4: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_06")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)		Normal			
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)		Low range, Mid range, High range			
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)		Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for NS_06 A-MPR					
		Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	

Configuration ID	Ch BW	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	1.4MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	6
2	1.4MHz			QPSK	5
3	1.4MHz			16QAM	5
4	3MHz			QPSK	15
5	3MHz			QPSK	4
6	3MHz			16QAM	4
7	5MHz			QPSK	25
8	5MHz			QPSK	8
9	5MHz			16QAM	8
10	10MHz			QPSK	50
11	10MHz			QPSK	12
12	10MHz			16QAM	12
13	15MHz			QPSK	75
14	15MHz			QPSK	16
15	15MHz			16QAM	16
16	20MHz			QPSK	100
17	20MHz			QPSK	18
18	20MHz			16QAM	18
<p>Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.</p> <p>Note 2: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p>					

Table 6.2.4.4.1-5: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_07")

Initial Conditions	
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)	NC
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)	Mid range
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)	10MHz
Test Parameters for NS_07 A-MPR	
Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration

Configuration ID	Ch BW	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RB _{start} FDD
1	10MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1	0
2	10MHz			QPSK	8	0
3	10MHz			QPSK	6	13
4	10MHz			QPSK	20	13
5	10MHz			QPSK	12	13
6	10MHz			16QAM	36 (Note 2)	13
7	10MHz			QPSK	16	19
8	10MHz			QPSK	12	19
9	10MHz			16QAM	16	19
10	10MHz			QPSK	30	19
11	10MHz			16QAM	30 (Note 2)	19
12	10MHz			QPSK	6	43
13	10MHz			QPSK	2	48
14	10MHz			QPSK	50	0
15	10MHz			QPSK	12	0
16	10MHz			16QAM	50 (Note 2)	0

Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.

Note 2: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥2.

Table 6.2.4.4.1-6: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_08")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_08 A-MPR					
		Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1
2	5MHz			QPSK	8
3	5MHz			QPSK	25
4	10MHz			QPSK	1
5	10MHz			QPSK	12
6	10MHz			QPSK	40
7	10MHz			QPSK	50
8	10MHz			16QAM	50 (Note 4)
9	15MHz	QPSK	1		
10	15MHz	QPSK	16		
11	15MHz	QPSK	40		
12	15MHz	QPSK	75		
13	15MHz	16QAM	75 (Note 4)		

Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.

Note 2: The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max.

Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max + 1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth

Note 4: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥2.

Table 6.2.4.4.1-7: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_09")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1
2	5MHz			QPSK	8
3	5MHz			QPSK	25
4	10MHz			QPSK	1
5	10MHz			QPSK	12
6	10MHz			QPSK	40
7	10MHz			QPSK	50
8	10MHz			16QAM	50 (Note 4)
9	15MHz			QPSK	1
10	15MHz			QPSK	16
11	15MHz			QPSK	40
12	15MHz			QPSK	54
13	15MHz			QPSK	75
14	15MHz			16QAM	75 (Note 4)
<p>Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 2: The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max.</p> <p>Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max + 1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth</p> <p>Note 4: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥2.</p>					

Table 6.2.4.4.1-8: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_10")

<i>Void, not tested</i>

Table 6.2.4.4.1-9: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_11")

Initial Conditions	
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)	Normal

Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)		<p>Low range</p> <p>For 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth:</p> <p>a. UL 2001.5 MHz (N_UL=25515), DL 2181.5 MHz(N_DL=7515)</p> <p>b. UL 2004.5 MHz (N_UL=25545), DL 2184.5 (N_DL=7545)</p> <p>For 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth</p> <p>a. UL 2002.5 MHz (N_UL=25525), DL 2182.5 MHz(N_DL=7525)</p> <p>b. UL 2004.5 MHz (N_UL=25545), DL 2184.5 MHz(N_DL=7545)</p> <p>c. UL 2007.5 MHz (N_UL=25575), DL 2187.5 MHz(N_DL=7575)</p> <p>For 10 MHz Channel Bandwidth</p> <p>UL 2005 MHz (N_UL=25550), DL 2185 MHz (N_DL=7550)</p>			
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)		1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz			
Test Parameters for NS_11 A-MPR					
		Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	3MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	6
2	3MHz			QPSK	15
3	3MHz			16QAM	6
4	3MHz			16QAM	15
5	5MHz			QPSK	1
6	5MHz			QPSK	8
7	5MHz			QPSK	25
8	5MHz			16QAM	8
9	5MHz			16QAM	25
10	10MHz			QPSK	1
11	10MHz			QPSK	12
12	10MHz			QPSK	50
13	10MHz			16QAM	12
14	10MHz			16QAM	50
(Note 3)					
<p>Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in subclause 6.2.4.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 2: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p> <p>Note 3: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥2.</p>					

Table 6.2.4.4.1-10: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_12")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				1.4 MHz, 3 MHz and 5 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	1.4 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	1	0
2	1.4 MHz			QPSK	6	0
3	1.4 MHz			QPSK	1	1
4	1.4 MHz			QPSK	5	1
5	1.4 MHz			16QAM	6	0
6	3 MHz			QPSK	4	0
7	3 MHz			QPSK	10	0
8	3 MHz			QPSK	4	4
9	3 MHz			QPSK	10	4
10	3 MHz			16QAM	15	0
11	5 MHz			QPSK	8	0
12	5 MHz			QPSK	15	0
13	5 MHz			QPSK	8	7
14	5 MHz			QPSK	15	7
15	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0

Table 6.2.4.4.1-11: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_13")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				5 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	5 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	1	0
2	5 MHz			QPSK	25	0
3	5 MHz			QPSK	15	0
4	5 MHz			QPSK	15	7
5	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0

Table 6.2.4.4.1-12: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_14")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				10 MHz, 15 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	10 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	1	0
2	10 MHz			QPSK	25	0
3	10 MHz			QPSK	50	0
4	10 MHz			QPSK	25	1
5 (Note 1)	10 MHz			16QAM	50	0
6	15 MHz			QPSK	8	0
7	15 MHz			QPSK	25	0
8	15 MHz			QPSK	75	0
9	15 MHz			QPSK	50	15
10 (Note 1)	15 MHz			16QAM	75	0
Note 1: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥ 2 .						

Table 6.2.4.4.1-13: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_15")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				For 1.4 MHz and 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth: High range For 5 MHz, 10 MHz and 15 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range, high range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1 (Note 3)	1.4 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	3	2
2 (Note 3)	1.4 MHz			QPSK	4	1
3 (Note 3)	1.4 MHz			16QAM	5	1
4 (Note 3)	3 MHz			QPSK	1	0
5 (Note 3)	3 MHz			QPSK	10	2
6 (Note 3)	3 MHz			QPSK	15	0
7 (Note 3)	3 MHz			16QAM	15	0
8 (Note 3)	5 MHz			QPSK	1	0
9 (Note 3)	5 MHz			QPSK	15	0
10 (Note 3)	5 MHz			QPSK	18	0
11 (Note 3)	5 MHz			QPSK	25	0
12 (Note 3)	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0
13 (Note 2)	5 MHz			QPSK	20	0
14 (Note 2)	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0
15 (Note 3)	10 MHz			QPSK	1	0
16 (Note 3)	10 MHz			QPSK	25	0
17 (Note 3)	10 MHz			QPSK	36	0
18 (Note 3)	10 MHz			QPSK	50	0
19 (Note 3)	10 MHz			QPSK	1	49

20 (Note 1, 3)	10 MHz		16QAM	50	0
21 (Note 2)	10 MHz		QPSK	1	0
22 (Note 2)	10 MHz		QPSK	30	0
23 (Note 2)	10 MHz		QPSK	40	0
24 (Note 2)	10 MHz		QPSK	50	0
25 (Note 1, 2)	10 MHz		16QAM	50	0
26 (Note 3)	15 MHz		QPSK	1	0
27 (Note 3)	15 MHz		QPSK	36	0
28 (Note 3)	15 MHz		QPSK	50	0
29 (Note 3)	15 MHz		QPSK	75	0
30 (Note 1, 3)	15 MHz		16QAM	75	0
31 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	1	0
32 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	50	0
33 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	50	10
34 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	75	0
35 (Note 1, 2)	15 MHz		16QAM	75	0
Note 1: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥ 2 . Note 2: Applicable only to low range frequency testing Note 3: Applicable only to high range frequency testing					

Table 6.2.4.4.1-14: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_16")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)			NC			
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			For 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range For 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range, 811 MHz ($N_{DL} = 9080$, $N_{UL} = 27080$) For 10 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range, 813.5 MHz ($N_{DL} = 9105$, $N_{UL} = 27105$), 817 MHz ($N_{DL} = 9140$, $N_{UL} = 27140$)			
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	3 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	12	1
2	3 MHz			QPSK	15	0
3 (Note 1)	3 MHz			16QAM	15	0
4	5 MHz			QPSK	1	0
5	5 MHz			QPSK	12	2
6	5 MHz			QPSK	18	2
7	5 MHz			QPSK	20	0
8	5 MHz			QPSK	20	2
9	5 MHz			QPSK	25	0
10 (Note 1)	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0
11	10 MHz			QPSK	1	0
12 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	20	0
13 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	27	15
14 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	32	15
15	10 MHz			QPSK	32	0
16	10 MHz			QPSK	50	0
17 (Note 1)	10 MHz			16QAM	50	0

18 (Note 3)	10 MHz	QPSK	40	0
19 (Note 3)	10 MHz	QPSK	40	1
Note 1: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥ 2 . Note 2: Applies only for 10 MHz channel for Low Range, and 813.5 MHz Note 3: Applies only for 10 MHz channel for 817 MHz range				

Editor's note: The following lines belong at the end of section 6.2.4.4.1. As new tables are added to this section, these lines should always follow the tables.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in Figure TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channels are set according to the applicable table from Table 6.2.4.4.1-1 to Table 6.2.4.4.1-6.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.4.4.3.

6.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to the applicable table from Table 6.2.4.4.1-1 to Table 6.2.4.4.1-6. Since the UE has no payload data to send, the UE transmits uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE until the UE transmits at P_{UMAX} level.
3. Measure the mean power of the UE in the channel bandwidth of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6, with the following exceptions for each network signalled value.

6.2.4.4.3.1 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_03")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_03. This can be set in the `SystemInformationBlockType2` as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.1-1: `SystemInformationBlockType2`: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_03"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	3 (NS_03)		

6.2.4.4.3.2 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_04")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_04. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.2-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_04"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	4 (NS_04)		

6.2.4.4.3.3 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_05")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_05. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.3-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_05"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	5 (NS_05)		

6.2.4.4.3.4 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_06")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_06. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.4-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_06"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	6 (NS_06)		

6.2.4.4.3.5 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_07")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_07. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.5-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_07"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	7 (NS_07)		

6.2.4.4.3.6 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_08")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_08. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.6-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_08"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	8 (NS_08)		

6.2.4.4.3.7 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_09")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_09. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.7-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_09"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	9 (NS_09)		

6.2.4.4.3.8 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_10")

Void

6.2.4.4.3.9 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_11")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_11. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.9-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_11"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	11 (NS_11)		

6.2.4.4.3.10 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_12")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_12. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.10-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_12"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	12 (NS_12)		

6.2.4.4.3.11 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_13")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_13. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.11-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_13"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	13 (NS_13)		

6.2.4.4.3.12 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_14")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_14. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.12-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_14"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	14 (NS_14)		

6.2.4.4.3.13 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_15")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_15. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.13-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_15"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	15 (NS_15)		

6.2.4.4.3.14 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_16")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_16. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4.4.3.14-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_16"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	16 (NS_16)		

6.2.4.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 2 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in the applicable table from Table 6.2.4.5-1 to Table 6.2.4.5-16. The allowed A-MPR values specified in Table 6.2.4.3-1 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3. For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR and/or A-MPR, the power limits specified in Table 6.2.5.3-1 apply.

**Table 6.2.4.5-1: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_03")
(for Bands 4, 10, 23, 35, and 36)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
2	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7
3	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
4	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
5	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7
6	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -6.2
7	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
8	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
9	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
10	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7
11	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -6.2
12	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
13	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
14	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
15	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7
16	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -6.2
17	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
18	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
19	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
20	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7
21	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -6.2
22	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
23	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7
24	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -3.7
25	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7
26	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -6.2
27	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -4.7

**Table 6.2.4.5-2: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_03")
(for Bands 2 and 25)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Test Freq.	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -3.7
1	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -5.7
2	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -2.7
2	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -4.2
3	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -3.7
3	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -5.7
4	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -4.7
4	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -7.7
5	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -4.2
6	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -6.2
6	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -9.2
7	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.7 / -3.7
7	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -5.7
8	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -4.7
9	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -3.7
9	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -5.7
10	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -2.7
10	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -4.2
11	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -6.2
12	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -4.7
12	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -7.7
13	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -4.7
14	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -3.7
14	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB					23	+2.7 / -5.7

		allocation)						
15	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -2.7
15	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -4.2
16	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -6.2
17	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -4.7
17	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -7.7
18	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -4.7
19	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -3.7
19	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -5.7
20	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -2.7
20	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -4.2
21	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -6.2
22	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -4.7
22	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -7.7
23	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -4.7
24	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -3.7
25	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -2.7
25	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -4.2
26	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -6.2
27	2, 25	All					23	+2.7 / -4.7

Table 6.2.4.5-3: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_04")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	41	5 MHz	23	+2.7 / -4.7
2	41	5 MHz	23	+2.7 / -3.7
3	41	5 MHz	23	+2.7 / -2.7
4	41	5 MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
5	41	5 MHz	23	+2.7 / -4.7
6	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
7	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
8	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -8.2
9	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -9.7
10	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -3.7
11	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -4.7
12	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
13	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
14	41	10MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
15	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
16	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
17	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -8.2
18	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -9.7
19	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -3.7
20	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -4.7
21	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
22	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -8.2
23	41	15MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
24	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
25	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
26	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -8.2
27	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -9.7
28	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -3.7
29	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -4.7
30	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -6.2
31	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 / -8.2
32	41	20MHz	23	+2.7 /

				-6.2
--	--	--	--	------

Table 6.2.4.5-4: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_05")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
2	1					23	+2.7 / -3.7
3	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
4	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	1					23	+2.7 / -3.7
6	1					23	+2.7 / -4.7
7	1					23	+2.7 / -6.2
8	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
9	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
10	1					23	+2.7 / -3.7
11	1					23	+2.7 / -4.7
12	1					23	+2.7 / -6.2
13	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
14	1					23	+2.7 / -2.7
15	1					23	+2.7 / -3.7
16	1					23	+2.7 / -4.7
17	1					23	+2.7 / -6.2

**Table 6.2.4.5-5: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_06")
(for Bands 13, 14, and 17)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
2	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
3	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
4	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
5	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
6	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
7	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
8	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
9	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
10	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
11	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
12	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
13	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
14	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
15	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
16	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7
17	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -2.7
18	13,14,17					23	+2.7 / -3.7

**Table 6.2.4.5-6: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_06")
(for Band 12)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Test Freq.	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	12	Mid					23	+2.7 / -3.7
1	12	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -5.7
2	12	Mid					23	+2.7 / -2.7
2	12	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -4.2
3	12	Mid					23	+2.7 / -2.7
3	12	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -4.2
4	12	Mid					23	+2.7 / -3.7
4	12	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -5.7
5	12	Mid					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	12	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -4.2
6	12	Mid					23	+2.7 / -3.7
6	12	Low, High					23	+2.7 / -5.7
7	12	All					23	+2.7 / -3.7
8	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -2.7
8	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -4.2
9	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -3.7
9	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -5.7
10	12	All					23	+2.7 / -3.7
11	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -2.7
11	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -4.2
12	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.7 / -3.7
12	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.7 / -5.7

Table 6.2.4.5-7: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_07")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	13					23	+2.7 / -18.7
2	13					23	+2.7 / -13.7
3	13					23	+2.7 / -2.7
4	13					23	+2.7 / -19.7
5	13					23	+2.7 / -18.7
6	13					23	+2.7 / -20.7
7	13					23	+2.7 / -3.7
8	13					23	+2.7 / -2.7
9	13					23	+2.7 / -4.7
10	13					23	+2.7 / -12.7
11	13					23	+2.7 / -13.7
12	13					23	+2.7 / -2.7
13	13					23	+2.7 / -6.2
14	13					23	+2.7 / -19.7
15	13					23	+2.7 / -18.7
16	13					23	+2.7 / -20.7

Table 6.2.4.5-8: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_08")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	19					23	+2.7 / -2.7
2	19					23	+2.7 / -2.7
3	19					23	+2.7 / -3.7
4	19					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	19					23	+2.7 / -2.7
6	19					23	+2.7 / -3.7
7	19					23	+2.7 / -8.2
8	19					23	+2.7 / -9.7
9	19					23	+2.7 / -2.7
10	19					23	+2.7 / -2.7
11	19					23	+2.7 / -3.7
12	19					23	+2.7 / -8.2
13	19					23	+2.7 / -9.7

Table 6.2.4.5-9: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_09")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	21					23	+2.7 / -2.7
2	21					23	+2.7 / -2.7
3	21					23	+2.7 / -3.7
4	21					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	21					23	+2.7 / -2.7
6	21					23	+2.7 / -3.7
7	21					23	+2.7 / -4.7
8	21					23	+2.7 / -6.2
9	21					23	+2.7 / -2.7
19	21					23	+2.7 / -2.7
11	21					23	+2.7 / -3.7
12	21					23	+2.7 / -4.7
13	21					23	+2.7 / -6.2
14	21					23	+2.7 / -8.2

Table 6.2.4.5-10: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_10")

<i>Void, not tested</i>

Table 6.2.4.5-11: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_11 for Band 23")

Configuration ID	EUTRA Band	Center Frequency	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -11.7
1b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -4.7
2a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -11.7
2b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -4.7
3a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -12.7
3b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -6.2
4a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -12.7
4b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -6.2
5a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -12.7
5b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -8.2
5c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -2.7
6a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -12.7
6b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -2.7
6c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -3.7
7a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -13.7
7b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -9.7
7c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -4.7
8a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz						+ 2.7 /

Configuration ID	EUTRA Band	Center Frequency	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
		DL 2182.5 MHz						-13.7
8b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -3.7
8c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -4.7
9a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -14.7
9b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -11.7
9c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.7 / -6.2
10	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.7 / -18.7
11	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.7 / -18.7
12	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.7 / -19.7
13	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.7 / -19.7
14	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.7 / -20.7

Table 6.2.4.5-12: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_12")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
2	26					23	+2.7 / -12.7
3	26					23	+2.7 / -2.7
4	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
5	26					23	+2.7 / -13.7
6	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
7	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
8	26					23	+2.7 / -2.7
9	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
10	26					23	+2.7 / -9.7
11	26					23	+2.7 / -9.7
12	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
13	26					23	+2.7 / -2.7
14	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
15	26					23	+2.7 / -9.7

Table 6.2.4.5-13: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_13")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
2	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
3	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
4	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
5	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2

Table 6.2.4.5-14: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_14")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
2	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
3	26					23	+2.7 / -4.7
4	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
5	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
6	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2
7	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
8	26					23	+2.7 / -4.7
9	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
10	26					23	+2.7 / -6.2

Table 6.2.4.5-15: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_15")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.7 / -7.7
2	26					23	+2.7 / -9.2
3	26					23	+2.7 / -9.2
4	26					23	+2.7 / -7.7
5	26					23	+2.7 / -12.2
6	26					23	+2.7 / -17.2
7	26					23	+2.7 / -18.2
8	26					23	+2.7 / -2.7
9	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
10	26					23	+2.7 / -11.7
11	26					23	+2.7 / -14.7
12	26					23	+2.7 / -15.7
13	26					23	+2.7 / -9.2
14	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
15	26					23	+2.7 / -4.7
16	26					23	+2.7 / -9.7
17	26					23	+2.7 / -12.7
18	26					23	+2.7 / -11.7
19	26					23	+2.7 / -17.2
20	26					23	+2.7 / -12.7
21	26					23	+2.7 / -7.7
22	26					23	+2.7 / -4.7
23	26					23	+2.7 / -9.2
24	26					23	+2.7 / -14.7
25	26					23	+2.7 / -15.7
26	26					23	+2.7 / -4.7
27	26					23	+2.7 / -3.7
28	26					23	+2.7 / -11.7
29	26					23	+2.7 / -15.7
30	26					23	+2.7 / -17.7
31	26					23	+2.7 / -7.7
32	26					23	+2.7 / -8.2
33	26					23	+2.7 / -11.7
34	26					23	+2.7 / -14.7
35	26					23	+2.7 / -15.7

Table 6.2.4.5-16A: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_16") when lower channel edge is at 807 MHz

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
2	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2
3	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2
4	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7
5	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
6	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2
7	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7
8	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2
9	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7
10	27					23	+2.7 / -12.7
11	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7
12	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2
13	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
14	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2
15	27					23	+2.7 / -13.7
16	27					23	+2.7 / -13.7
17	27					23	+2.7 / -14.7
18	27					23	+2.7 / -13.7
19	27					23	+2.7 / -13.7

NOTE: This is applicable for 3MHz, 5MHz and 10MHz Channel BW.

Table 6.2.4.5-16B: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_16") when lower channel edge is at 808.5 MHz

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
2	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
3	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
4	27					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
6	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
7	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2
8	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2
9	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2
10	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7
11	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7
12	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2
13	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
14	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
15	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7
16	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7
17	27					23	+2.7 / -12.7
18	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7
19	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7

NOTE: This is applicable for 5MHz and 10MHz Channel BW

Table 6.2.4.5-16C: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_16") when lower channel edge is at 812 MHz

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
2	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
3	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
4	27					23	+2.7 / -2.7
5	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
6	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
7	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
8	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
9	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
10	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
11	27					23	+2.7 / -2.7
12	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
13	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
14	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7
15	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7
16	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2
17	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7
18	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2
19	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7

NOTE: This is applicable for 10 MHz Channel BW.

6.2.4A Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA

6.2.4A.1 Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

Editor's notes: The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Missing Test Configurations are waiting for RAN4 updates
- Brackets in Test tolerances and requirements are incompletewaiting for RAN4 decision

6.2.4A.1.1 Test purpose

Additional ACLR, spectrum emission and spurious emission requirements for carrier aggregation can be signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall also meet additional requirements in a specific deployment scenario. To meet these additional requirements, Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) is allowed for the CA Power Class as specified in Table 6.2.2A-1.

6.2.4A.1.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test case 6.6.3.3A.1 Additional spurious emissions for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for network signalled values CA_NS_01, CA_NS_02 and CA_NS_03 to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.2.4A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

If the UE is configured for carrier aggregation and receives CA_NS value indicated by IE *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10*, the allowed maximum output power reduction is specified in Table 6.2.4A.1.3-1 and clause 6.2.3A.1 does not apply, i.e. carrier aggregation MPR = 0.

Table 6.2.4A.1.3-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA

CA Network Signalling value	Requirements (clause)	Uplink CA Configuration	A-MPR (dB) (clause)
CA_NS_01	6.6.3.3A.1.2.1	CA_1C	6.2.4A.1.3.1
CA_NS_02	6.6.3.3A.1.2.2	CA_1C	6.2.4A.1.3.2
CA_NS_03	6.6.3.3A.1.2.3	CA_1C	6.2.4A.1.3.3

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation if the UE is configured for CA and it receives CA_NS value indicated by IE *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10* and if UE has configured the transmitter for transmissions within the aggregated channel bandwidth the requirements for applicable CA_NS value indicated by IE *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10* according to Table 6.2.4A.1.3-1 apply. If UE has configured the transmitter for transmissions within E-UTRA channel bandwidths the requirements for NS value indicated in the PCC IE *additionalSpectrumEmission* according to subclause 6.2.4 apply. For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR specified in table 6.2.4A.1.3-1, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5A.1 apply.

6.2.4A.1.3.1 A-MPR for CA_NS_01 for CA_1C

If the UE is configured to CA_1C and it receives IE CA_NS_01 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmissions on the PCC and the SCC for contiguously aggregated signals is specified in table 6.2.4A.1.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.4A.1.3.1-1: Contiguous allocation A-MPR for CA_NS_01

CA_1C	RB_start	L_CRB [RBs]	RB_start + L_CRB [RBs]	A-MPR for QPSK and 16-QAM[dB]
100 RB / 100 RB	0 – 23& 176-199	>0	n/a	≤12.0
	24 – 105	>64	n/a	≤6.0
	106-175	n/a	>175	≤5.0
75 RB / 75 RB	0 – 6 & 143-149	0<L_CRB ≤ 10	n/a	≤ 11.0
		>10	n/a	≤ 6.0
	7-90	>44	n/a	≤ 5.0
	91-142	n/a	>142	≤ 2.0

Note 1: RB_start indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks

Note 2: L_CRB is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation

Note 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis

Note 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe

If the UE is configured to CA_1C and it receives IE CA_NS_01 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmissions on the PCell and the SCell due to multi-cluster transmission is defined as follows

$$A\text{-MPR} = \text{CEIL} \{M_A, 0.5\}$$

Where M_A is defined as follows:

$$M_A = -22.5 A + 17 \quad ; 0 \leq A < 0.20$$

$$-11.0 A + 14.7 \quad ; 0.20 \leq A < 0.70$$

$$-1.7 A + 8.2 \quad ; 0.70 \leq A \leq 1$$

Where $A = N_{\text{RB_alloc}} / N_{\text{RB_agg}}$

The normative reference for requirement is in TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.2.4A

6.2.4A.1.3.2 A-MPR for CA_NS_02 for CA_1C

TBD

6.2.4A.1.3.3 A-MPR for CA_NS_03 for CA_1C

TBD

6.2.4A.1.4 Test description

6.2.4A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in tables 6.2.4A.1.4.1-1 to 6.2.4A.1.4.1-3. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.4A.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "CA_NS_01")

Initial Conditions									
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1					NC				
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.					C: Low and High range				
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration					As in Table 6.2.4A.1.3.1-1				
Test Parameters for CA Configurations									
ID	CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation (PDCCH on PCC)	CC MOD	UL Allocation				
	PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}			PCC & SCC RB allocation	N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})		
1	75	75	N/A	QPSK			150	P_75@0	S_75@0
2	75	75		QPSK	1	P_1@0	S_0@0		
3	75	75		QPSK	40	P_40@7	S_0@0		
4	75	75		QPSK	128	P_53@22	S_75@0		
5	75	75		QPSK	50	P_0@0	S_50@17		
6	75	75		QPSK	2	P_1@0	S_1@74		
7	75	75		QPSK	30	P_10@0	P_5@50	S_5@25	S_10@65
8	75	75		QPSK	105	P_35@0	P_20@55	S_15@0	S_35@40
9	100	100		QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0		
10	100	100		QPSK	1	P_1@0	S_0@0		
11	100	100		QPSK	175	P_75@25	S_100@0		
12	100	100		QPSK	25	P_0@0	S_25@75		
13	100	100		QPSK	64	P_64@24	S_0@0		
14	100	100		QPSK	2	P_1@0	S_1@99		
15	100	100		QPSK	40	P_10@0	P_10@65	S_10@35	S_10@90
16	100	100		QPSK	150	P_40@0	P_35@65	S_35@0	S_40@60

Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1

Table 6.2.4A.1.4.1-2: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "CA_NS_02")

TBD

Table 6.2.4A.1.4.1-3: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "CA_NS_03")

TBD

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to the applicable table from Table 6.2.4A.1.1.4.1-1 to 6.2.4A.1.4.1-3.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.4A.1.4.3.

6.2.4A.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.4A.1.4.3.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to the applicable from Table 6.2.4A.1.4.1-1 to Table 6.2.4A.1.4.1-3 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach P_{UMAX} level.
6. Measure the mean transmitted power over all component carriers in the CA configuration of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.4A.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 .The following exceptions apply for each network signalled value.

6.2.4A.1.4.3.1 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "CA_NS_01")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10 is set to CA_NS_01. This can be set in the *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT* as part of the common RRC messages. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spectrum emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4A.1.4.3.1-1: RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT: Additional spectrum emission test requirement for "CA_NS_01"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10	1 (CA_NS_01)		

6.2.4A.1.4.3.2 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "CA_NS_02")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10` is set to `CA_NS_02`. This can be set in the *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT* as part of the common RRC messages. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spectrum emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4A.1.4.3.2-1: *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT*: Additional spectrum emission test requirement for "CA_NS_02"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10</code>	2 (CA_NS_02)		

6.2.4A.1.4.3.3 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "CA_NS_03")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10` is set to `CA_NS_03`. This can be set in the *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT* as part of the common RRC messages. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spectrum emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4A.1.4.3.3-1: *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT*: Additional spectrum emission test requirement for "CA_NS_03"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10</code>	3 (CA_NS_03)		

6.2.4A.1.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 3 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in the applicable table from Table 6.2.4A.1.5-1 to Table 6.2.4A.1.5-3. The allowed maximum output power reduction is specified in Table 6.2.4A.1.3-1 and clause 6.2.3A.1 does not apply, i.e. carrier aggregation MPR = 0. For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR specified in table 6.2.4A.1.3-1, the power limits specified in Table 6.2.5A.1.3-2 apply.

Table 6.2.4A.1.5-1 Test requirement (network signalled value "CA_NS_01")

Configuration ID	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1					23	+2.7 / -17.7
2					23	+2.7 / -17.7
3					23	+2.7 / -11.7
4					23	+2.7 / -9.7
5					23	+2.7 / -2.7
6					23	+2.7 / -23.7
7					23	+2.7 / -20.2
8					23	+2.7 / -13.2
9					23	+2.7 / -18.7
10					23	+2.7 / -18.7
11					23	+2.7 / -11.7
12					23	+2.7 / -9.7
13					23	+2.7 / -2.7
14					23	+2.7 / -23.7
15					23	+2.7 / -20.2
16					23	+2.7 / -12.7

Table 6.2.4A.1.5-2 Test requirement (network signalled value "CA_NS_02")

TBD

Table 6.2.4A.1.5-3 Test requirement (network signalled value "CA_NS_03")

TBD

6.2.4B Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for UL-MIMO

Editor's notes: the following item is missing:

- Test Tolerance

6.2.4B.1 Test purpose

Additional ACLR and spectrum emission requirements can be signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall also meet additional requirements in a specific deployment scenario. To meet these additional requirements, Additional Maximum Power Reduction A-MPR is allowed for the sum output power at each antenna connector as specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-1. Unless stated otherwise, an A-MPR of 0 dB shall be used.

6.2.4B.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test case 6.6.2.2 Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for network signalled values NS_03, NS_04, NS_06 and NS_07 to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL MIMO.

The requirements of this test apply in test case 6.6.3.3 Additional Spurious Emissions for network signalled values NS_05, NS_07 and NS_08, NS_09 to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL MIMO.

6.2.4B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE Power Class 3 the specific requirements and identified clauses are specified in Table 6.2.4B.3-1 along with the allowed A-MPR values that may be used to meet these requirements. The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4B.3-1 and 6.2.4B.3-2 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3B. For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR, the power limits specified in clause 6.2.5B apply.

Table 6.2.4B.3-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) / Spectrum Emission requirements

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.2-1	1.4,3,5,10,15,20	Table 5.4.2-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.3.1	2,4,10, 23, 25,35,36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.3.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4B.3-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.3.1	1	10,15,20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.4.2-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3.3	13	10	Table 6.2.4B.3-2	Table 6.2.4B.3-2
	6.6.3.3.3.2				
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
				Table 6.2.4B.3-3	
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4B.3-3	Table 6.2.4B.3-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	231	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4B.3-5	Table 6.2.4B.3-5
NS_12	6.6.3.3.5	26	1.4, 3, 5	Table 6.2.4B.3-6	Table 6.2.4B.3-6
NS_13	6.6.3.3.6	26	5	Table 6.2.4B.3-7	Table 6.2.4B.3-7
NS_14	6.6.3.3.7	26	10, 15	Table 6.2.4B.3-8	Table 6.2.4B.3-8
NS_15	6.6.3.3.9	26	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15	Table 6.2.4B.3-9	Table 6.2.4B.3-9, Table 6.2.4B.3-10
				Table 6.2.4B.3-10	
NS_16	6.6.3.3.9	27	3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4B.3-11, Table 6.2.4B.3-12, Table 6.2.4B.3-13	
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

Table 6.2.4B.3-2: A-MPR for "NS_07"

Parameters	Region A		Region B				Region C	
RB_{start}^1	0 – 12		13 – 18		19 – 42		43 – 49	
L_{CRB}^2 [RBs]	6 – 8	1 to 5 and 9-50	<8	≥ 8	<18	≥ 18	≤ 2	>2
A-MPR [dB]	≤ 8	≤ 12	0	≤ 12	0	≤ 6	≤ 3	0
Note 1: RB_{start} indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks Note 2: L_{CRB} is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation Note 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping between two regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis. Note 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping between two regions, the larger A-MPR value of the two regions may be applied for both slots in the subframe.								

Table 6.2.4B.3-3: A-MPR for "NS_10"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A
15	RB_{start}^1	0 – 10
	L_{CRB} [RBs]	1 -20
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2
20	RB_{start}^1	0 – 15
	L_{CRB} [RBs]	1 -20
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 5

Note 1: RB_{start} indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks.
 Note 2: L_{CRB} is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation.
 Note 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects Region A, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis.
 Note 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersect Region A, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe.

Table 6.2.4B.3-4: A-MPR for NS_04 for bandwidths > 5MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	Region B	Region C
10	RB_{start}^1	0 – 12	13 – 36	
	$RB_{start}^1 + L_{CRB}^2$ [RBs]	NA (Note 3)	14 - 37	>37
	A-MPR [dB]	$\leq 3dB$	0	$\leq 2dB$
15	RB_{start}^1	0 – 18	19 – 55	
	$RB_{start}^1 + L_{CRB}^2$ [RBs]	NA (Note 3)	20 - 56	>56
	A-MPR [dB]	$\leq 3dB$	0	$\leq 2dB$
20	RB_{start}^1	0 – 24	25 – 74	
	$RB_{start}^1 + L_{CRB}^2$ [RBs]	NA (Note 3)	26 - 75	>75
	A-MPR [dB]	$\leq 3dB$	0	$\leq 2dB$

Note 1: RB_{start} indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks.
 Note 2: L_{CRB} is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation.
 Note 3: Any RB allocation that starts in Region A or C is allowed the specified A-MPR.
 Note 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis.
 Note 5: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe.

Table 6.2.4B.3-5: A-MPR for "NS_11"

Channel Bandwidth	Parameters			
3	F_c (MHz)	<2004	≥ 2004	
	L_{CRB} (RBs)	1-15	>5	
	A-MPR	≤ 5	≤ 1	
5	F_c (MHz)	<2004	$2004 \leq F_c < 2007$	
	L_{CRB} (RBs)	1-25	1-6 & 15-25	8-12
	A-MPR	≤ 7	≤ 4	0
10	F_c (MHz)	2005		
	RB_{start} (RBs)	0-49		
	L_{CRB} (RBs)	1-50		
	A-MPR	≤ 12		

Table 6.2.4B.3-6: A-MPR for "NS_12"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A		Region B
1.4	RB _{start}	0		1-2
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤3	≥4	≥4
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤6	≤3
3	RB _{start}	0-3		4-5
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	4-9	1-3 and 10-15	≥9
	A-MPR [dB]	≤4	≤3	≤3
5	RB _{start}	0-6		7-9
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤8	≥9	≥15
	A-MPR [dB]	≤5	≥3	≤3

Table 6.2.4B.3-7: A-MPR for "NS_13"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	
5	RB _{start}	0-2	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤5	≥18
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤2

Table 6.2.4B.3-8: A-MPR for "NS_14"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	
10	RB _{start}	0	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤5	≥50
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤1
15	RB _{start}	≤8	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤16	≥50
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3	≤1

Table 6.2.4B.3-9: A-MPR for "NS_15" for E-UTRA highest channel edge > 845 MHz and ≤ 849 MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A		Region B	Region C
1.4	RB _{end}	4-5			
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤3	≥4		
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3		
3	RB _{end}	0-1	8-12	13-14	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥8	>0	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤4	≤8	
5	RB _{end}	0-4	12-15	16-19	20-24
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥12	≥8	>0
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3	≤5	≤8
10	RB _{end}	0-12	23-30	31-36	37-49
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	=1	≥20	≥15	≥4 ≤3
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤4	≤6	≤5 ≤9
15	RB _{end}	0-20	26-44	45-53	54-74
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤1	≥27	≥20	>0
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2	≤3	≤5	≤9

Table 6.2.4B.3-10: A-MPR for "NS_15" for E-UTRA highest channel edge \leq 845 MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D
5	RB _{start} 1	19-24			
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≥ 18			
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2			
10	RB _{start} 1	0-4	29-37	38-44	45-49
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤ 1	≥ 27	≥ 24	> 0
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2	≤ 1	≤ 4	≤ 8
15	RB _{start} 1	0-12	44-56	57-61	62-74
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≤ 1	≥ 32	≥ 20	> 0
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2	≤ 3	≤ 5	≤ 8

Table 6.2.4B.3-11: A-MPR for "NS_16" with channel lower edge at ≥ 807 MHz and < 808.5 MHz

CBW	Parameter	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
3 MHz	RB _{start}	0	1-2			
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	≥ 12	12			
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2	≤ 1			
5 MHz	RB _{start}	0-1	2	2-9	2-5	
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	1 - 25	12	15-18	20	
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 5	≤ 1	≤ 2	≤ 3	
10 MHz	RB _{start}	0 - 8	0-14		15-20	15-24
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	1 - 12	15-20	≥ 24	≥ 30	24-27
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 5	≤ 3	≤ 7	≤ 3	≤ 1

Table 6.2.4B.3-12: A-MPR for "NS_16" with channel lower edge at ≥ 808.5 MHz and < 812 MHz

CBW	Parameter	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
5 MHz	RB _{start}	0	0-1	1-5		
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	16-20	≥ 24	16-20		
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 2	≤ 3	≤ 1		
10 MHz	RB _{start}	0-6		0-10	0-14	11-20
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	1-12	15-20	24-32	≥ 36	24-32
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 5	≤ 2	≤ 4	≤ 5	≤ 1

Table 6.2.4B.3-13: A-MPR for "NS_16" with channel lower edge at ≥ 812 MHz

CBW	Parameter	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D
10 MHz	RB _{start}	0 - 9	0	1-14	0-5
	L _{CRB} [RBs]	27-32	36-40	36-40	≥ 45
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 1	≤ 2	≤ 1	≤ 3

6.2.4B.4 Test description

6.2.4B.4.1 Initial condition

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in tables 6.2.4B.4.1-1 through table 6.2.4B.4.1-12. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_03")

Initial Conditions							
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)					NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)					Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)					Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for NS_03 A-MPR							
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration			Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation		Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD		FDD	TDD
1	1.4MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.			QPSK	6	6
2	1.4MHz				QPSK	5	5
3	1.4MHz				16QAM	5	5
4	3MHz				QPSK	15	15
5	3MHz				QPSK	4	4
6	3MHz				16QAM	15	15
7	3MHz				16QAM	4	4
8	5MHz				QPSK	25	25
9	5MHz				QPSK	8	8
10	5MHz				QPSK	6	6
11	5MHz				16QAM	25	25
12	5MHz				16QAM	8	8
13	10MHz				QPSK	50	50
14	10MHz				QPSK	12	12
15	10MHz				QPSK	6	6
16	10MHz				16QAM	50	50
17	10MHz				16QAM	12	12
18	15MHz				QPSK	75	75
19	15MHz				QPSK	16	16
20	15MHz				QPSK	8	8
21	15MHz				16QAM	75	75
22	15MHz				16QAM	16	16
23	20MHz				QPSK	100	100
24	20MHz				QPSK	18	18
25	20MHz				QPSK	10	10
26	20MHz				16QAM	100	100
27	20MHz				16QAM	18	18
<p>Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.</p> <p>Note 2: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p> <p>Note 4: For band 23, above table only applies to mid and high range test frequencies. Low range test frequencies will be covered by NS_11 test configuration table.</p>							

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-2: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_04")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for NS_03 A-MPR						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation TDD	Mod'n	RB allocation TDD	RB _{start} TDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	25	Note 3
2	5MHz			QPSK	8	Note 3
3	5MHz			QPSK	6	Note 3
4	5MHz			16QAM	25	Note 3
5	5MHz			16QAM	8	Note 3
6	10MHz			QPSK	1	0
7	10MHz			QPSK	12	0
8	10MHz			QPSK	50	0
9	10MHz			16QAM	50	0
10	10MHz			QPSK	24	13
11	10MHz			16QAM	24	13
12	10MHz			QPSK	36	13
13	10MHz			QPSK	12	37
14	10MHz			QPSK	1	49
15	15MHz			QPSK	1	0
16	15MHz			QPSK	16	0
17	15MHz			QPSK	75	0
18	15MHz			16QAM	75	0
19	15MHz			QPSK	36	19
20	15MHz			16QAM	36	19
21	15MHz			QPSK	50	19
22	15MHz			QPSK	18	56
23	15MHz			QPSK	1	74
24	20MHz			QPSK	1	0
25	20MHz			QPSK	18	0
26	20MHz			QPSK	100	0
27	20MHz			16QAM	100	0
28	20MHz			QPSK	50	25
29	20MHz			16QAM	50	25
30	20MHz			QPSK	75	25
31	20MHz			QPSK	25	75
32	20MHz			QPSK	1	99
<p>Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.</p> <p>Note 2: The configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to be corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p>						

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-3: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_05")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			Low range, Mid range In case of Low range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 5MHz channel bandwidth: UL 1927.2MHz (N_UL = 18072), DL 2117.2MHz (N_DL = 72) - For 10MHz: UL 1934.7MHz (N_UL = 18147), DL 2124.7MHz (N_DL = 147) - For 20MHz channel bandwidth: Not available 		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_05 A-MPR					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1
2	5MHz			QPSK	25
3	10MHz			QPSK	1
4	10MHz			QPSK	12
5	10MHz			QPSK	48
6	10MHz			QPSK	50
7	10MHz			16QAM	50
8	15MHz			QPSK	1
9	15MHz			QPSK	16
10	15MHz			QPSK	48
11	15MHz			QPSK	75
12	15MHz			16QAM	75
13	20MHz			QPSK	1
14	20MHz			QPSK	18
15	20MHz			QPSK	48
16	20MHz			QPSK	100
17	20MHz			16QAM	100
Note 1: The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max. Note 2: The RB _{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth. Note 3: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.					

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-4: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_06")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			Lowest, 5MHz, 10MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for NS_05 A-MPR					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	1.4MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	6
2	1.4MHz			QPSK	5
3	1.4MHz			16QAM	5
4	3MHz			QPSK	15
5	3MHz			QPSK	4
6	3MHz			16QAM	4
7	5MHz			QPSK	25
8	5MHz			QPSK	8
9	5MHz			16QAM	8
10	10MHz			QPSK	50
11	10MHz			QPSK	12
12	10MHz			16QAM	12
13	15MHz			QPSK	75
14	15MHz			QPSK	16
15	15MHz			16QAM	16
16	20MHz			QPSK	100
17	20MHz			QPSK	18
18	20MHz			16QAM	18
Note 1:	Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				
Note 2:	The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.				
Note 3:	The RBstart of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.				

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-5: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_07")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				10MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_07 A-MPR						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RB _{start} FDD
1	10MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1	0
2	10MHz			QPSK	8	0
3	10MHz			QPSK	6	13
4	10MHz			QPSK	20	13
5	10MHz			QPSK	12	13
6	10MHz			16QAM	36	13
7	10MHz			QPSK	16	19
8	10MHz			QPSK	12	19
9	10MHz			16QAM	16	19
10	10MHz			QPSK	30	19
11	10MHz			16QAM	30	19
12	10MHz			QPSK	6	43
13	10MHz			QPSK	2	48
14	10MHz			QPSK	50	0
15	10MHz			QPSK	12	0
16	10MHz			16QAM	50	0
Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.						

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-6: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_08")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_08 A-MPR					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1
2	5MHz			QPSK	8
3	5MHz			QPSK	25
4	10MHz			QPSK	1
5	10MHz			QPSK	12
6	10MHz			QPSK	40
7	10MHz			QPSK	50
8	10MHz			16QAM	50
9	15MHz			QPSK	1
10	15MHz			QPSK	16
11	15MHz			QPSK	40
12	15MHz			QPSK	75
13	15MHz			16QAM	75
<p>Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 2: The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max.</p> <p>Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max + 1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p>					

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-7: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value “NS_09”)

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	5MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	1
2	5MHz			QPSK	8
3	5MHz			QPSK	25
4	10MHz			QPSK	1
5	10MHz			QPSK	12
6	10MHz			QPSK	40
7	10MHz			QPSK	50
8	10MHz			16QAM	50
9	15MHz			QPSK	1
10	15MHz			QPSK	16
11	15MHz			QPSK	40
12	15MHz			QPSK	54
13	15MHz			QPSK	75
14	15MHz			16QAM	75
<p>Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE.</p> <p>Note 2: The 1 RB allocation shall be tested at both RB #0 and RB #max.</p> <p>Note 3: The RB_{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max + 1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.</p>					

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-8: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_11")

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)			Normal		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			Low range For 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth: a. UL 2001.5 MHz (N_UL=25515), DL 2181.5 MHz(N_DL=7515) b. UL 2004.5 MHz (N_UL=25545), DL 2184.5 (N_DL=7545) For 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth: a. UL 2002.5 MHz (N_UL=25525), DL 2182.5 MHz(N_DL=7525) b. UL 2004.5 MHz (N_UL=25545), DL 2184.5 MHz(N_DL=7545) c. UL 2007.5 MHz (N_UL=25575), DL 2187.5 MHz(N_DL=7575) For 10 MHz Channel Bandwidth: UL 2005 MHz (N_UL=25550), DL 2185 MHz (N_DL=7550)		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)			1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz		
Test Parameters for NS_11 A-MPR					
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
		Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD
1	3MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing		QPSK	6
2	3MHz			QPSK	15
3	3MHz			16QAM	6
4	3MHz			16QAM	15
5	5MHz			QPSK	1
6	5MHz			QPSK	8
7	5MHz			QPSK	25
8	5MHz			16QAM	8
9	5MHz			16QAM	25
10	10MHz			QPSK	1
11	10MHz			QPSK	12
12	10MHz			QPSK	50
13	10MHz			16QAM	12
14	10MHz			16QAM	50
Note 1: The Configuration ID will be used to map the applicable Test Configuration to the corresponding Test Requirement in clause 6.2.4B.5 as not all combinations are necessarily required based on the applicability of the UE. Note 2: The RB _{start} of partial RB allocation shall be RB# 0 and RB# (max +1 - RB allocation) of the channel bandwidth.					

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-9: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_12")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				1.4 MHz, 3 MHz and 5 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Test Number	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	1.4 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	1	0
2	1.4 MHz			QPSK	6	0
3	1.4 MHz			QPSK	1	1
4	1.4 MHz			QPSK	5	1
5	1.4 MHz			16QAM	6	0
6	3 MHz			QPSK	4	0
7	3 MHz			QPSK	6	0
8	3 MHz			QPSK	4	4
9	3 MHz			QPSK	6	4
10	3 MHz			16QAM	15	0
11	5 MHz			QPSK	8	0
12	5 MHz			QPSK	15	0
13	5 MHz			QPSK	8	7
14	5 MHz			QPSK	15	7
15	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-10: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_13")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				5 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Test Number	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	5 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	1	0
2	5 MHz			QPSK	25	0
3	5 MHz			QPSK	15	0
4	5 MHz			QPSK	15	7
5	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-11: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_14")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1)				10 MHz, 15 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Test Number	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	10 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	1	0
2	10 MHz			QPSK	25	0
3	10 MHz			QPSK	50	0
4	10 MHz			QPSK	25	1
5	10 MHz			16QAM	50	0
6	15 MHz			QPSK	8	0
7	15 MHz			QPSK	25	0
8	15 MHz			QPSK	75	0
9	15 MHz			QPSK	50	15
10	15 MHz			16QAM	75	0

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-12: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_15")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)			NC			
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			For 1.4 MHz and 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range For 5 MHz, 10 MHz and 15 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range, high range			
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)			1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Test Number	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1 (Note 2)	1.4 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	3	2
2 (Note 2)	1.4 MHz			QPSK	4	1
3 (Note 2)	1.4 MHz			16QAM	4	1
4 (Note 2)	3 MHz			QPSK	1	0
5 (Note 2)	3 MHz			QPSK	8	2
6 (Note 2)	3 MHz			QPSK	15	0
7 (Note 2)	3 MHz			16QAM	15	0
8 (Note 2)	5 MHz			QPSK	1	0
9 (Note 2)	5 MHz			QPSK	15	0
10 (Note 2)	5 MHz			QPSK	18	0
11 (Note 2)	5 MHz			QPSK	25	0
12 (Note 2)	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0
13 (Note 1)	5 MHz			QPSK	20	0
14 (Note 1)	5 MHz			16QAM	20	0
15 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	1	0
16 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	25	0
17 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	35	0
18 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	50	0
19 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	1	49

20 (Note 2)	10 MHz		16QAM	50	0
21 (Note 1)	10 MHz		QPSK	1	0
22 (Note 1)	10 MHz		QPSK	30	0
23 (Note 1)	10 MHz		QPSK	40	0
24 (Note 1)	10 MHz		QPSK	50	0
25 (Note 1)	10 MHz		16QAM	50	0
26 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	1	0
27 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	30	0
28 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	50	0
29 (Note 2)	15 MHz		QPSK	75	0
30 (Note 2)	15 MHz		16QAM	75	0
31 (Note 1)	15 MHz		QPSK	1	0
32 (Note 1)	15 MHz		QPSK	50	0
33 (Note 1)	15 MHz		QPSK	50	10
34 (Note 1)	15 MHz		QPSK	75	0
35 (Note 1)	15 MHz		16QAM	75	0
Note 1: Applicable only to low range frequency testing.					
Note 2: Applicable only to high range frequency testing.					

Table 6.2.4B.4.1-13: Test Configuration Table (network signalled value "NS_16")

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)				NC		
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				For 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range For 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range, 811 MHz ($N_{DL} = 9080$, $N_{UL} = 27080$) For 10 MHz Channel Bandwidth: Low range, 813.5 MHz ($N_{DL} = 9105$, $N_{UL} = 27105$), 817 MHz ($N_{DL} = 9140$, $N_{UL} = 27140$)		
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)				3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths						
Configuration ID	Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	Mod'n	RB allocation FDD	RBstart FDD
1	3 MHz	N/A for A-MPR testing.		QPSK	12	1
2	3 MHz			QPSK	15	0
3 (Note 1)	3 MHz			16QAM	15	0
4	5 MHz			QPSK	1	0
5	5 MHz			QPSK	12	2
6	5 MHz			QPSK	18	2
7	5 MHz			QPSK	20	0
8	5 MHz			QPSK	20	2
9	5 MHz			QPSK	25	0
10 (Note 1)	5 MHz			16QAM	25	0
11	10 MHz			QPSK	1	0
12 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	20	0
13 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	27	15
14 (Note 2)	10 MHz			QPSK	32	15
15	10 MHz			QPSK	32	0
16	10 MHz			QPSK	50	0
17 (Note 1)	10 MHz			16QAM	50	0

18 (Note 3)	10 MHz	QPSK	40	0
19 (Note 3)	10 MHz	QPSK	40	1
Note 1: Applies only for UE-Categories ≥ 2 . Note 2: Applies only for 10 MHz channel for Low Range, and 813.5 MHz Note 3: Applies only for 10 MHz channel for 817 MHz range				

Editor's note: The following lines belong at the end of section 6.2.4B.4.1. As new tables are added to this section, these lines should always follow the tables.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in Figure TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channels are set according to the applicable table from Table 6.2.4.4.1-1 to Table 6.2.4.4.1-6.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.4.4.3.

6.2.4B.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to the applicable table from Table 6.2.4B.4.1-1 to Table 6.2.4B.4.1-6. Since the UE has no payload data to send, the UE transmits uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send continuously uplink power control "up" commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE until the UE transmits at P_{UMAX} level.
3. Measure the output power for UE in the channel bandwidth of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.4B.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6, with the following exceptions for each network signalled value.

6.2.4B.4.3.1 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_03")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_03. This can be set in the `SystemInformationBlockType2` as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.1-1: `SystemInformationBlockType2`: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_03"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	3 (NS_03)		

6.2.4B.4.3.2 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_04")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_04. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.2-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_04"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	4 (NS_04)		

6.2.4B.4.3.3 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_05")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_05. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.3-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_05"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	5 (NS_05)		

6.2.4B.4.3.4 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_06")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_06. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.4-1: SystemInformationBlockType2 :Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_06"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	6 (NS_06)		

6.2.4B.4.3.5 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_07")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_07. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.5-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_07"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	7 (NS_07)		

6.2.4B.4.3.6 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_08")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_08. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.6-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_08"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	8 (NS_08)		

6.2.4B.4.3.7 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_09")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_09. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.7-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_09"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	9 (NS_09)		

6.2.4B.4.3.8 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_11")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_11. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.8-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_11"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	11 (NS_11)		

6.2.4B.4.3.9 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_12")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_12. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.9-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_12"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	12 (NS_12)		

6.2.4B.4.3.10 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_13")

1. Information element additionalSpectrumEmission is set to NS_13. This can be set in the *SystemInformationblockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.10-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_13"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
additionalSpectrumEmission	13 (NS_13)		

6.2.4B.4.3.11 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_14")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_14. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.11-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_14"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	14 (NS_14)		

6.2.4B.4.3.12 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_15")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_15. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.12-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_15"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	15 (NS_15)		

6.2.4B.4.3.13 Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_16")

1. Information element `additionalSpectrumEmission` is set to NS_16. This can be set in the *SystemInformationBlockType2* as part of the cell broadcast message. This exception indicates that the UE shall meet the additional spurious emission requirement for a specific deployment scenario.

Table 6.2.4B.4.3.13-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional spurious emissions test requirement for "NS_16"

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<code>additionalSpectrumEmission</code>	16 (NS_16)		

6.2.4B.5 Test requirements

The maximum output power, derived in step 2 shall be within the range prescribed by the nominal maximum output power and tolerance in the applicable table from Table 6.2.4B.5-1 to Table 6.2.4B.5-15. The allowed A-MPR values specified in Table 6.2.4B.3-1 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3B. For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR and/or A-MPR, the power limits specified in Table 6.2.5B.3-1 apply.

**Table 6.2.4B.5-1: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_03")
(for Bands 4, 10, 23, 35, and 36)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
2	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
3	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0+ ±TT
4	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
5	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
6	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
7	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
8	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
9	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
10	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
11	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
12	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
13	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
14	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
15	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
16	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
17	4,10,23,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
18	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
19	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
20	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
21	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
22	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
23	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
24	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
25	4,10,35,36					23	+2.7 / -2.7±TT
26	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
27	4,10,35,36					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT

**Table 6.2.4B.5-2: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_03")
(for Bands 2 and 25)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Test Freq.	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 3.0±TT
1	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 5.0±TT
2	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 2.0±TT
2	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 3.5±TT
3	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 3.0±TT
3	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 5.0±TT
4	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
4	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 7.0±TT
5	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 2.0±TT
5	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 3.5±TT
6	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 5.5±TT
6	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 8.5±TT
7	2, 25	Mid					23	+2.0 / - 3.0±TT
7	2, 25	Low, High					23	+2.0 / - 5.0±TT
8	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
9	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 3.0±TT
9	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 5.0±TT
10	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 2.0±TT
10	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 3.5±TT
11	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / -

								5.5±TT
12	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
12	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 7.0±TT
13	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
14	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 3.0±TT
14	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 5.0±TT
15	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 2.0±TT
15	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 3.5±TT
16	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 5.5±TT
17	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
17	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 7.0±TT
18	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
19	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 3.0±TT
19	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 5.0±TT
20	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 2.0±TT
20	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 3.5±TT
21	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 5.5±TT
22	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
22	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 7.0±TT
23	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT
24	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / -

								3.0±TT
25	2, 25	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / - 2.0±TT
25	2, 25	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / - 3.5±TT
26	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 5.5±TT
27	2, 25	All					23	+2.0 / - 4.0±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-3: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_04")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	41	5 MHz	23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
2	41	5 MHz	23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
3	41	5 MHz	23	+2.7 / -2.7±TT
4	41	5 MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
5	41	5 MHz	23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
6	41	10MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
7	41	10MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
8	41	10MHz	23	+2.0/ -7.5±TT
9	41	10MHz	23	+2.9/ -9.9±TT
10	41	10MHz	23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
11	41	10MHz	23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
12	41	10MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
13	41	10MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
14	41	10MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
15	41	15MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
16	41	15MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
17	41	15MHz	23	+2.0/ -7.5±TT
18	41	15MHz	23	+2.9/ -9.9±TT
19	41	15MHz	23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
20	41	15MHz	23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
21	41	15MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
22	41	15MHz	23	+2.0/ -7.5±TT
23	41	15MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
24	41	20MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
25	41	20MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
26	41	20MHz	23	+2.0/ -7.5±TT
27	41	20MHz	23	+2.9/ -9.9±TT
28	41	20MHz	23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
29	41	20MHz	23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
30	41	20MHz	23	+2.0/ -5.5±TT
31	41	20MHz	23	+2.0/ -7.5±TT
32	41	20MHz	23	+2.0/

				-5.5±TT
--	--	--	--	---------

Table 6.2.4B.5-4: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_05")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
2	1					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
3	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
4	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
5	1					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
6	1					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
7	1					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
8	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
9	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
10	1					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
11	1					23	+2.0 / -4.0±T
12	1					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
13	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
14	1					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
15	1					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
16	1					23	+2.0 / -4.0±T
17	1					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT

**Table 6.2.4B.5-5: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_06")
(for Bands 13, 14, and 17)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
2	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
3	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
4	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
5	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
6	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
7	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
8	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
9	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
10	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
11	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
12	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
13	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
14	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
15	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
16	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
17	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
18	13,14,17					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT

**Table 6.2.4B.5-6: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_06")
(for Band 12)**

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Test Freq.	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	12	Mid					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
1	12	Low, High					23	+2.0 / -5.0±TT
2	12	Mid					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
2	12	Low, High					23	+2.0 / -3.5±TT
3	12	Mid					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
3	12	Low, High					23	+2.0 / -3.5±TT
4	12	Mid					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
4	12	Low, High					23	+2.0 / -5.0±TT
5	12	Mid					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
5	12	Low, High					23	+2.0 / -3.5±TT
6	12	Mid					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
6	12	Low, High					23	+2.0 / -5.0±TT
7	12	All					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
8	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
8	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / -3.5±TT
9	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
9	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / -5.0±TT
10	12	All					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
11	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
11	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / -3.5±TT
12	12	Low @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation), Mid, High @ RB#0					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
12	12	Low @ RB#0, High @ RB#(max+1-RB allocation)					23	+2.0 / -5.0+2.0 / -3.5±TTTT

Table 6.2.4B.5-7: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_07")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	13					23	+2.0 / -18.0±TT
2	13					23	+2.0 / -13.0±TT
3	13					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
4	13					23	+2.0 / -19.0±TT
5	13					23	+2.0 / -18.0±TT
6	13					23	+2.0 / -20.0±TT
7	13					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
8	13					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
9	13					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
10	13					23	+2.0 / -12.0±TT
11	13					23	+2.0 / -13.0±TT
12	13					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
13	13					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
14	13					23	+2.0 / -19.0±TT
15	13					23	+2.0 / -18.0±TT
16	13					23	+2.0 / -20.0±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-8: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_08")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	19					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
2	19					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
3	19					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
4	19					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
5	19					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
6	19					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
7	19					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
8	19					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT
9	19					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
10	19					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
11	19					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
12	19					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
13	19					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-9: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_09")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	21					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
2	21					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
3	21					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
4	21					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
5	21					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
6	21					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
7	21					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
8	21					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
9	21					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
19	21					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
11	21					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
12	21					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
13	21					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
14	21					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-10: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_11 for Band 23")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Center Frequency	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -11.0±TT
1b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -4.0±TT
2a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -11.0±TT
2b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -4.0±TT
3a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -12.0±TT
3b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -5.5±TT
4a	23	UL 2001.5 MHz DL 2181.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -12.0±TT
4b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -5.5±TT
5a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -12.0±TT
5b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -7.5±TT
5c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -2.0±TT
6a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -12.0±TT
6b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -2.0±TT
6c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -3.0±TT
7a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -13.0±TT
7b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -9.0±TT
7c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -4.0±TT
8a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -13.0±TT
8b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -3.0±TT
8c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -4.0±TT
9a	23	UL 2002.5 MHz DL 2182.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -14.0±TT
9b	23	UL 2004.5 MHz DL 2184.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -11.0±TT
9c	23	UL 2007.5 MHz DL 2187.5 MHz						+ 2.0 / -6.2±TT
10	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.0 / -18.0±TT
11	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.0 / -18.0±TT
12	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.0 / -19.0±TT
13	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.0 / -19.0±TT
14	23	UL 2005 MHz DL 2185 MHz						+ 2.0 / -20.0±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-11: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_12")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
2	26					23	+2.0 / -12.0±TT
3	26					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
4	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
5	26					23	+2.0 / -13.0±TT
6	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
7	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
8	26					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
9	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
10	26					23	+2.0 / -11.0±TT
11	26					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT
12	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
13	26					23	+2.0 / -2.0±TT
14	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
15	26					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-12: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_13")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
2	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
3	26					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
4	26					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
5	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-13: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_14")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
2	26					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
3	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
4	26					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
5	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
6	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
7	26					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
8	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
9	26					23	+2.0 / -3.0±TT
10	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-14: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_15")

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
2	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
3	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
4	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
5	26					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT
6	26					23	+2.0 / -14.0±TT
7	26					23	+2.0 / -15.0±TT
8	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
9	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
10	26					23	+2.0 / -11.0±TT
11	26					23	+2.0 / -14.0±TT
12	26					23	+2.0 / -15.0±TT
13	26					23	+2.0 / -5.5±TT
14	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
15	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
16	26					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT
17	26					23	+2.0 / -12.0±TT
18	26					23	+2.0 / -11.0±TT
19	26					23	+2.0 / -15.0±TT
20	26					23	+2.0 / -12.0±TT
21	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
22	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
23	26					23	+2.0 / -9.0±TT
24	26					23	+2.0 / -14.0±TT
25	26					23	+2.0 / -15.0±TT
26	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
27	26					23	+2.0 / -7.5±TT
28	26					23	+2.0 / -11.0±TT
29	26					23	+2.0 / -15.0±TT
30	26					23	+2.0 / -17.0±TT
31	26					23	+2.0 / -4.0±TT
32	26					23	+2.0 / -

							7.5±TT
33	26					23	+2.0 / - 11.0±TT
34	26					23	+2.0 / - 14.0±TT
35	26					23	+2.0 / - 15.0±TT

Table 6.2.4B.5-15A: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_16") when lower channel edge is at 807 MHz

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	27					23	+2.7 / - 4.7+TT
2	27					23	+2.7 / - 6.2+TT
3	27					23	+2.7 / - 8.2+TT
4	27					23	+2.7 / - 9.7+TT
5	27					23	+2.7 / - 4.7+TT
6	27					23	+2.7 / - 6.2+TT
7	27					23	+2.7 / - 11.7+TT
8	27					23	+2.7 / - 8.2+TT
9	27					23	+2.7 / - 11.7+TT
10	27					23	+2.7 / - 12.7+TT
11	27					23	+2.7 / - 9.7+TT
12	27					23	+2.7 / - 8.2+TT
13	27					23	+2.7 / - 4.7+TT
14	27					23	+2.7 / - 8.2+TT
15	27					23	+2.7 / - 13.7+TT
16	27					23	+2.7 / - 13.7+TT
17	27					23	+2.7 / - 14.7+TT
18	27					23	+2.7 / - 13.7+TT
19	27					23	+2.7 / - 13.7+TT

NOTE: This is applicable for 3MHz, 5MHz and 10MHz Channel BW

Table 6.2.4B.5-15B: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_16") when lower channel edge is at 808.5 MHz

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
2	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
3	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
4	27					23	+2.7 / -2.7+TT
5	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
6	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
7	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2+TT
8	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2+TT
9	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2+TT
10	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7+TT
11	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7+TT
12	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2+TT
13	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
14	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
15	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7+TT
16	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7+TT
17	27					23	+2.7 / -12.7+TT
18	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7+TT
19	27					23	+2.7 / -11.7+TT

NOTE: This is applicable for 5MHz and 10MHz Channel BW

Table 6.2.4B.5-15C: UE Power Class test requirements (network signalled value "NS_16") when lower channel edge is at 812 MHz

Configuration ID	EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tol. (dB)
1	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
2	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
3	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
4	27					23	+2.7 / -2.7+TT
5	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
6	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
7	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
8	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
9	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
10	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
11	27					23	+2.7 / -2.7+TT
12	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
13	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
14	27					23	+2.7 / -3.7+TT
15	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT
16	27					23	+2.7 / -8.2+TT
17	27					23	+2.7 / -9.7+TT
18	27					23	+2.7 / -6.2+TT
19	27					23	+2.7 / -4.7+TT

NOTE: This is applicable for 10 MHz Channel BW.

6.2.5 Configured UE transmitted Output Power

6.2.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE does not exceed the minimum between the P_{EMAX} maximum allowed UL TX Power signalled by the E-UTRAN and the P_{UMAX} maximum UE power for the UE power class.

6.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE is allowed to set its configured maximum output power P_{CMAX} . The configured maximum output power P_{CMAX} is set within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX_L} \leq P_{CMAX} \leq P_{CMAX_H}$$

Where

- $P_{\text{CMAX_L}} = \text{MIN} \{ P_{\text{EMAX}} - \Delta T_{\text{C}}, P_{\text{PowerClass}} - \text{MAX}(\text{MPR} + \text{A-MPR}, \text{P-MPR}) - \Delta T_{\text{C}} \}$
- $P_{\text{CMAX_H}} = \text{MIN} \{ P_{\text{EMAX}}, P_{\text{PowerClass}} \}$
- P_{EMAX} is the value given to IE *P-Max*, defined in [5]
- $P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2.3-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2.3-1
- MPR and A-MPR are specified in Section 6.2.3 and Section 6.2.4, respectively
- P-MPR is the allowed maximum output power reduction for;
 - a) Ensuring compliance with applicable electromagnetic energy absorption requirements and addressing unwanted emissions / self desense requirements in case of simultaneous transmissions on multiple RAT(s) for scenarios not in scope of 3GPP RAN specifications.
 - b) Ensuring compliance with applicable electromagnetic energy absorption requirements in case of proximity detection is used to address such requirements that require a lower maximum output power.

The UE shall apply P-MPR only for the above cases. For UE conducted conformance testing P-MPR shall be 0 dB

NOTE 1: P-MPR was introduced in the P_{CMAX} equation such that the UE can report to the eNB the available maximum output transmit power. This information can be used by the eNB for scheduling decisions.

NOTE 2: P-MPR may impact the maximum uplink performance for the selected UL transmission path.

- $\Delta T_{\text{C}} = 1.5$ dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 applies
- $\Delta T_{\text{C}} = 0$ dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 does not apply

The measured maximum output power P_{CMAX} shall be within the following bounds:

$$P_{\text{CMAX_L}} - T(P_{\text{CMAX_L}}) \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX_H}} + T(P_{\text{CMAX_H}})$$

Where

$T(P_{\text{CMAX}})$ is defined by the tolerance table below and applies to $P_{\text{CMAX_L}}$ and $P_{\text{CMAX_H}}$ separately.

Table 6.2.5.3-1: P_{CMAX} tolerance

P_{CMAX} (dBm)	Tolerance $T(P_{\text{CMAX}})$ (dB)
$21 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} \leq 23$	2.0
$20 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 21$	2.5
$19 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 20$	3.5
$18 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 19$	4.0
$13 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 18$	5.0
$8 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 13$	6.0
$-40 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 8$	7.0

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.2.5.

6.2.5.4 Test description

6.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.5.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.5.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Mid range			
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths					
		Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
Ch BW	N/A for Configured UE transmitted Output Power test case	Mod'n	RB allocation		
			FDD	TDD	
1.4MHz		QPSK	5	5	
3MHz		QPSK	4	4	
5MHz		QPSK	8	8	
10MHz		QPSK	12	12	
15MHz		QPSK	16	16	
20MHz		QPSK	18	18	
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.					
Note 2: For the uplink RB allocation the RB _{start} shall be RB #0.					

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, in Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.5.4.1-1
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.5.4.3.

6.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.5.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send transmit uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach the P_{max} level of the test point.
3. Measure the mean power of the UE in the channel bandwidth for each test point in table 6.2.5.5-1 according to the test configuration from Table 6.2.5.4.1-1. The period of measurement shall be at least continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.2.5.4.3-1: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	-10		

Table 6.2.5.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	10		

Table 6.2.5.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 3

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	15		

6.2.5.5 Test requirement

The maximum output power measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.2.5.5-1.

Table 6.2.5.5-1: P_{C_{MAX}} configured UE output power

	Channel bandwidth / maximum output power					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Measured UE output power test point 1	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 8.0$					
Measured UE output power test point 2	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $10 \text{ dBm} \pm 6.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7.0$					
Measured UE output power test point 3	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $15 \text{ dBm} \pm 5.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $15 \text{ dBm} \pm 6.0$					
Note:	In addition note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 shall apply to the tolerances.					

6.2.5A Configured transmitted power for CA

6.2.5A.1 Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

6.2.5A.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE does not exceed the minimum between the P_{EMAX,c} maximum allowed UL TX Power signalled by the E-UTRAN and the P_{UMAX} maximum UE power for the UE power class.

6.2.5A.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.2.5A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For carrier aggregation the UE is allowed to set its configured maximum output power P_{C_{MAX,c}} on serving cell c and its total configured maximum output power P_{C_{MAX}}.

The configured maximum output power on serving cell c shall be set within the following bounds:

$$P_{C_{MAX_L,c}} \leq P_{C_{MAX,c}} \leq P_{C_{MAX_H,c}}$$

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation:

$$- P_{C_{MAX_L,c}} = \text{MIN} \{ P_{EMAX,c} - \Delta T_{C,c}, P_{PowerClass} - \text{MAX}(MPR_c + A - MPR_c, P - MPR_c) - \Delta T_{C,c} \}$$

For inter-band carrier aggregation:

- $P_{\text{CMAX_L},c} = \text{MIN} \{ P_{\text{EMAX},c} - \Delta T_{\text{C},c}, P_{\text{PowerClass}} - \text{MAX}(\text{MPR}_c + \text{A-MPR}_c + \Delta T_{\text{IB},c}, \text{P-MPR}_c) - \square T_{\text{C},c} \}$
- $P_{\text{CMAX_H},c} = \text{MIN} \{ P_{\text{EMAX},c}, P_{\text{PowerClass}} \}$
- $P_{\text{EMAX},c}$ is the value given by IE *P-Max* for serving cell c in [5].
- $P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2.3-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2.3-1.
- $\Delta T_{\text{IB},c}$ is the additional tolerance for serving cell c as specified in Table 6.2.5A.1.3-3.

For inter-band carrier aggregation, MPR_c and A-MPR_c apply per serving cell c and are specified in clause 6.2.3 and clause 6.2.4, respectively. For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, $\text{MPR}_c = \text{MPR}$ and $\text{A-MPR}_c = \text{A-MPR}$ with MPR and A-MPR specified in clause 6.2.3A and clause 6.2.4A respectively.

- P-MPR_c accounts for power management for serving cell c . For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, there is one power management term for the UE, P-MPR , and $\text{P-MPR}_c = \text{P-MPR}$.
- $\Delta T_{\text{C},c} = 1.5$ dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 applies to the serving cell c .
- $\Delta T_{\text{C},c} = 0$ dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 does not apply to the serving cell c .

For inter-band carrier aggregation with one UL serving cell the total configured maximum output power P_{CMAX} shall be set within the following bounds:

$$P_{\text{CMAX_L}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX_H}}$$

where

- $P_{\text{CMAX_L}} = P_{\text{CMAX_L},c}$
- $P_{\text{CMAX_H}} = P_{\text{CMAX_H},c}$

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, $P_{\text{CMAX},c}$ is calculated under the assumption that the transmit power is increased by the same amount in dB on all component carriers.

For inter-band carrier aggregation, $P_{\text{CMAX},c}$ is calculated under the assumption that the transmit power is increased independently on all component carriers.

The measured maximum output power P_{UMAX} shall be within the following bounds:

- $P_{\text{CMAX_L}} - T(P_{\text{CMAX_L}}) \leq P_{\text{UMAX}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX_H}} + T(P_{\text{CMAX_H}})$

$T(P_{\text{CMAX}})$ is defined by the table below and applies to $P_{\text{CMAX_L}}$ and $P_{\text{CMAX_H}}$ separately.

Table 6.2.5A.1.3-1: P_{CMAX} tolerance

P_{CMAX} (dBm)	Tolerance $T(P_{\text{CMAX}})$ (dB)
$21 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} \leq 23$	2.0
$20 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 21$	2.5
$19 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 20$	3.5
$18 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 19$	4.0
$13 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 18$	5.0
$8 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 13$	6.0
$-40 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 8$	7.0

For carrier aggregation with two UL serving cells, the total configured maximum output power P_{CMAX} shall be set within the following bounds:

$$P_{\text{CMAX_L_CA}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX_H_CA}}$$

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation,

- $P_{\text{CMAX_L_CA}} = \text{MIN}\{10 \log_{10} \sum P_{\text{EMAX},c} - \Delta T_C, P_{\text{PowerClass}} - \text{MAX}(\text{MPR} + \text{A-MPR}, \text{P-MPR}) - \Delta T_C\}$
- $P_{\text{CMAX_H_CA}} = \text{MIN}\{10 \log_{10} \sum P_{\text{EMAX},c}, P_{\text{PowerClass}}\}$

where

- $P_{\text{EMAX},c}$ is the linear value of $P_{\text{EMAX},c}$ which is given by IE *P-Max* for serving cell c in [5].
- $P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1.
- MPR and A-MPR specified in clause 6.2.3A and clause 6.2.4A respectively.
- P-MPR is the power management term for the UE.
- ΔT_C is the highest value $\Delta T_{C,c}$ among all serving cells c in the subframe over both timeslots. $\Delta T_{C,c} = 1.5$ dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2A.3-1 applies to the serving cell c . $\Delta T_{C,c} = 0$ dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1 does not apply to the serving cell c .

For inter-band carrier aggregation with up to one serving cell c per operating band:

$$P_{\text{CMAX_L_CA}} = \text{MIN}\{10 \log_{10} \sum \text{MIN}[P_{\text{EMAX},c}/(\Delta t_{C,c}), P_{\text{PowerClass}}/(\text{mpr}_c - \text{a-mpr}_c - \Delta t_{C,c} - \Delta t_{\text{IB},c}), P_{\text{PowerClass}}/(\text{pmpr}_c - \Delta t_{C,c})], P_{\text{PowerClass}}\}$$

$$P_{\text{CMAX_H_CA}} = \text{MIN}\{10 \log_{10} \sum P_{\text{EMAX},c}, P_{\text{PowerClass}}\}$$

where

- $P_{\text{EMAX},c}$ is the linear value of $P_{\text{EMAX},c}$ which is given by IE *P-Max* for serving cell c in [5].
- $P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1. $P_{\text{PowerClass}}$ is the linear value of $P_{\text{PowerClass}}$.
- MPR_c and A-MPR_c apply per serving cell c and are specified in clause 6.2.3 and clause 6.2.4, respectively. mpr_c is the linear value of MPR_c , a-mpr_c is the linear value of A-MPR_c .
- P-MPR_c accounts for power management for serving cell c . pmpr_c is the linear value of P-MPR_c .
- $\Delta t_{C,c} = 1.41$ when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 applies for a serving cell c
- $\Delta t_{C,c} = 1$ when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 does not apply for a serving cell c
- $\Delta t_{\text{IB},c}$ is the linear value of the inter-band relaxation term of the serving cell c $\Delta t_{\text{IB},c}$. $\Delta t_{\text{IB},c} = 1$ □when no inter band relaxation is allowed..

The measured maximum output power PUMAX over all serving cells shall be within the following range:

$$P_{\text{CMAX_L_CA}} - T(P_{\text{CMAX_L_CA}}) \leq P_{\text{UMAX}} \leq P_{\text{CMAX_H_CA}} + T(P_{\text{CMAX_H_CA}})$$

$$P_{\text{UMAX}} = 10 \log_{10} \sum P_{\text{UMAX},c}$$

where

- $P_{\text{UMAX},c}$ denotes the measured maximum output power for serving cell c expressed in linear scale.

The tolerance $T(P_{\text{CMAX}})$ is defined by the table below and applies to $P_{\text{CMAX_L_CA}}$ and $P_{\text{CMAX_H_CA}}$ separately.

Table 6.2.5A.1.3-2: P_{CMAX} tolerance

P_{CMAX} (dBm)	Tolerance T(P_{CMAX}) Intra-band with two active UL serving cells (dB)	Tolerance T(P_{CMAX}) Inter-band with two active UL serving cells (dB)
$21 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} \leq 23$	2.0	2.0
$20 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 21$	[2.5]	TBD
$19 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 20$	[3.5]	TBD
$18 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 19$	[4.0]	TBD
$13 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 18$	[5.0]	TBD
$8 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 13$	[6.0]	TBD
$-40 \leq P_{\text{CMAX}} < 8$	[7.0]	TBD

For the UE which supports inter-band carrier aggregation configurations with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the $\Delta T_{\text{IB,c}}$ is defined for applicable bands in Table 6.2.5A.1.3-3.

Table 6.2.5A.1.3-3: $\Delta T_{\text{IB,c}}$

Inter-band CA Configuration	E-UTRA Band	$\Delta T_{\text{IB,c}}$ [dB]
CA_1A-5A	1	0.3
	5	0.3
CA_1A-19A	1	0.3
	19	0.3
CA_1A-21A	1	0.3
	21	0.3
CA_2A-17A	2	0.3
	17	0.8
CA_4A-17A	4	0.3
	17	0.8
CA_2A-29A	2	0.3

NOTE: The $\Delta T_{\text{IB,c}}$ in Table 6.2.5A.1.3-3 has been derived for a UE supporting a single interband LTE CA band combination. For a UE supporting additional interband LTE CA band combinations, the $\Delta T_{\text{IB,c}}$ for all bands supported by the UE, need to be studied.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.2.5A.

6.2.5A.1.4 Test description

6.2.5A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions								
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1					NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.					C: Mid range			
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration					Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}			
Test Parameters for CA Configurations								
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation	CC MOD	UL Allocation				
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation		N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})			
75	75	N/A for this test	QPSK	16	P_16@0	S_0@0	-	-
100	50		QPSK	12	P_12@0	S_0@0	-	-
100	100		QPSK	18	P_18@0	S_0@0	-	-
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1								

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.5A.1.4.3.

6.2.5A.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1, and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.5A.1.4.3.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [13] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Send transmit uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach the P_{UMAX} level of the test point.

6. Measure the mean power over all component carriers in the CA configuration for each test point in table 6.2.5A.1.5-1 according to the test configuration from Table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1. The period of measurement shall be at least continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.5A.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions. In test procedure step 2, for SCC configuration there are no additional message contents.

Table 6.2.5A.1.4.3-1: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	-10		

Table 6.2.5A.1.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	10		

Table 6.2.5A.1.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 3

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	15		

6.2.5A.1.5 Test requirement

The maximum output power measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.2.5A.1.5-1.

Table 6.2.5A.1.5-1: P_{C_{MAX}} configured UE output power

	Channel bandwidth / maximum output power		
	50RB+100RB (10 MHz + 20 MHz)	75RB + 75RB (15 MHz + 15 MHz)	100RB + 100RB 20 MHz + 20 MHz)
Measured UE output power test point 1	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 8.0$		
Measured UE output power test point 2	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $10 \text{ dBm} \pm 6.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7.0$		
Measured UE output power test point 3	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $15 \text{ dBm} \pm 5.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $15 \text{ dBm} \pm 6.0$		
Note:	In addition note 2 in Table 6.2.2A.1.3-1 shall apply to the tolerances.		

6.2.5A.2 Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA)

Editor's note: Test requirements need a different format due to CA configuration specific tolerances.

6.2.5A.2.1 Test purpose

Same as in clause 6.2.5A.1.1.

6.2.5A.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support inter-band DL CA but no UL CA.

6.2.5A.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as in clause 6.2.5A.1.3.

6.2.5A.2.4 Test description

6.2.5A.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as in clause 6.2.5A.1.4.1 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 6.2.5A.1.4.1-1 → use Table 6.2.5A.2.4.1-1.

Table 6.2.5A.2.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions						
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1				NC[, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH]		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.				A: Mid range for PCC and SCC		
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}		
Test Parameters for CA Configurations						
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation	CC MOD	UL Allocation		
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation		N_{RB_alloc}	PCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})	
6	25	N/A for this test	QPSK	5	P_5@0	-
15	25		QPSK	4	P_4@0	-
25	50		QPSK	8	P_8@0	-
50	75		QPSK	12	P_12@0	-
75	100		QPSK	16	P_16@0	-
100	75		QPSK	18	P_18@0	-
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1						

6.2.5A.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1, and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.5A.2.4.3.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [13] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.

4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.5A.2.4.1-1 on PCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Send transmit uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach the P_{UMAX} level of the test point.
6. Measure the mean power over all component carriers in the CA configuration for each test point in table 6.2.5A.2.5-1 according to the test configuration from Table 6.2.5A.2.4.1-1. The period of measurement shall be at least continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.5A.2.4.3 Message contents

Same as in clause 6.2.5A.1.1.

6.2.5A.2.5 Test requirement

The maximum output power measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.2.5A.2.5-1.

Table 6.2.5A.2.5-1: P_{CMAX} configured UE output power

	Channel bandwidth / maximum output power					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Measured UE output power test point 1	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 8.0$					
Measured UE output power test point 2	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $10 \text{ dBm} \pm 6.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7.0$					
Measured UE output power test point 3	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $15 \text{ dBm} \pm 5.7$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $15 \text{ dBm} \pm 6.0$					
Note:	In addition note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1 shall apply to the tolerances.					

6.2.5B Configured UE transmitted Output Power for UL-MIMO

Editor's notes: The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance

6.2.5B.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE does not exceed the minimum between the P_{EMAX} maximum allowed UL TX Power for UL-MIMO signalled by the E-UTRAN and the P_{UMAX} maximum UE power for the UE power class.

6.2.5B.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL- MIMO.

6.2.5B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE with multiple transmit antenna connectors, the transmitted power is configured per each UE.

The definitions of configured maximum output power P_{CMAX} , the lower bound $P_{CMAX,L}$, and the higher bound $P_{CMAX,H}$ specified in Section 6.2.5 shall apply to UE with multiple transmit antenna connectors, where

- $P_{PowerClass}$ and ΔT_C are specified in Section 6.2.2B
- MPR is specified in Section 6.2.3B
- A-MPR is specified in Section 6.2.4B

The measured configured maximum output power P_{UMAX} shall be within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX_L} - T_{LOW}(P_{CMAX_L}) \leq P_{UMAX} \leq P_{CMAX_H} + T_{HIGH}(P_{CMAX_H})$$

where $T_{LOW}(P_{CMAX_L})$ and $T_{HIGH}(P_{CMAX_H})$ are defined as the tolerance and applies to P_{CMAX_L} and P_{CMAX_H} separately.

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors, the tolerance is specified in Table 6.2.5B.3-1 with UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-2.

Table 6.2.5B.3-1: P_{CMAX} tolerance in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme

P_{CMAX} (dBm)	Tolerance $T_{LOW}(P_{CMAX_L})$ (dB)	Tolerance $T_{HIGH}(P_{CMAX_H})$ (dB)
$P_{CMAX}=23$	3.0	2.0
$[22] \leq P_{CMAX} < [23]$	[5.0]	[2.0]
$[21] \leq P_{CMAX} < [22]$	[5.0]	[3.0]
$[20] \leq P_{CMAX} < [21]$	[6.0]	[4.0]
$[16] \leq P_{CMAX} < [20]$	[5.0]	
$[11] \leq P_{CMAX} < [16]$	[6.0]	
$[-40] \leq P_{CMAX} < [11]$	[7.0]	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.2.5B.

6.2.5B.4 Test description

6.2.5B.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.2.5B.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.2.5B.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Mid range			
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration N/A for Configured UE transmitted Output Power test case	Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	5	5
3MHz		QPSK	4	4
5MHz		QPSK	8	8
10MHz		QPSK	12	12
15MHz		QPSK	16	16
20MHz		QPSK	18	18
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				
Note 2: For the uplink RB allocation the RB_{start} shall be RB #0.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, in Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.

3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.2.5B.4.1-1
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.2.5B.4.3.

6.2.5B.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.5B.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send transmit uplink power control "up" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE; allow at least 200ms for the UE to reach the P_{umax} level of the test point.
3. Measure the sum mean power of the UE at each UE antenna connector in the associated measurement bandwidth for each test point in table 6.2.5B.5-1 according to the test configuration from Table 6.2.5B.4.1-1. The period of measurement shall be at least continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.2.5B.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.2.5B.4.3-1: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	-10		

Table 6.2.5B.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	13		

Table 6.2.5B.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType1: Test point 3

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
p-Max	18		

6.2.5B.5 Test requirement

The maximum output power measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.2.5B.5-1.

Table 6.2.5B.5-1: P_{CMAX} configured UE output power

	Channel bandwidth / maximum output power					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz

Measured UE output power test point 1	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7+\text{TT}$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 7+\text{TT}$
Measured UE output power test point 2	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $13 \text{ dBm} \pm 6+\text{TT}$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $13 \text{ dBm} \pm 6+\text{TT}$
Measured UE output power test point 3	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $18 \text{ dBm} \pm 5+\text{TT}$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $18 \text{ dBm} \pm 5+\text{TT}$
Note:	In addition note 2 in Table 6.2.2B.3-1 shall apply to the tolerances.

6.3 Output Power Dynamics

6.3.1 Void

6.3.2 Minimum Output Power

6.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transmit with a broadband output power below the value specified in the test requirement when the power is set to a minimum value.

6.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The minimum output power is defined as the mean power in one sub-frame (1ms). The minimum output power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2.3-1.

Table 6.3.2.3-1: Minimum output power

	Channel bandwidth / minimum output power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Minimum output power	-40 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.2.1.

Minimum output power test verifies the UE's ability to transmit with a broadband output power below the specified limit when the power is set to a minimum value. The broadband output power is defined as the power in the channel bandwidth, for all transmit bandwidth configurations (resource blocks).

An excess minimum output power potentially increases the Rise Over Thermal (RoT) and therefore reduces the cell coverage area for other UEs.

6.3.2.4 Test description

6.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.2.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.2.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
	Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration		
Ch BW	N/A for min output power test	Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
3MHz		QPSK	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
20MHz		QPSK	100	100
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, in Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.2.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2.4.3.

6.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.2.1.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC

2. Send continuous uplink power control "down" commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits at its minimum output power.
3. Measure the mean power of the UE in the associated measurement bandwidth specified in Table 6.3.2.5-1 for the specific channel bandwidth under test. The period of measurement shall be the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.3.2.5 Test requirement

The minimum output power measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2.5-1.

Table 6.3.2.5-1: Minimum output power

	Channel bandwidth / minimum output power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Minimum output power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: ≤ -39 dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: ≤ -38.7 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Note 1:	Different implementations such as FFT or spectrum analyzer approach are allowed. For spectrum analyzer approach the measurement bandwidth is defined as an equivalent noise bandwidth.					

6.3.2A Minimum Output Power for CA

6.3.2A.1 Minimum Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

6.3.2A.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transmit with a broadband output power below the value specified in the test requirement when the power on each component carrier is set to a minimum value.

6.3.2A.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.3.2A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the minimum controlled output power of the UE is defined as the transmit power of the UE per component carrier, i.e., the power in the channel bandwidth of each component carrier for all transmit bandwidth configurations (resource blocks), when the power on both component carriers are set to a minimum value.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the minimum output power is defined as the mean power in one sub-frame (1ms). The minimum output power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2A.1.3-1.

Table 6.3.2A.1.3-1: Minimum output power for intra-band contiguous CA UE

	CC Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Minimum output power	-40 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth				9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.2A.

6.3.2A.1.4 Test description

6.3.2A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in table 6.3.2A.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference

measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.2A.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions									
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1					NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH				
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.					C: Low and High range				
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration					Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}				
Test Parameters for CA Configurations									
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation		CC MOD	UL Allocation				
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation			N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})			
75	75			QPSK	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	-	-
100	50			QPSK	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	-	-
100	100			QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	-	-
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1									

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.2A.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2A.1.4.3.

6.3.2A.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C0, C.1 and Annex C.3.2 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2A.1.4.3.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.2A.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Send continuously uplink power control "down" commands in every uplink scheduling information to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits at its minimum output power.

6. Measure the mean transmitted power of each component carrier in the CA configuration of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.3.2A.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6. In test procedure step 2, for SCC configuration there are no additional message contents.

6.3.2A.1.5 Test requirements

For each component carrier, the minimum output power measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2A.1.5-1.

Table 6.3.2A.1.5-1: Minimum output power for intra-band contiguous CA UE

	CC Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Minimum output power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $\leq -39\text{ dBm}$ For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $\leq -38.7\text{ dBm}$					
Measurement bandwidth				9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Note 1:	Different implementations such as FFT or spectrum analyzer approach are allowed. For spectrum analyzer approach the measurement bandwidth is defined as an equivalent noise bandwidth.					

6.3.2B Minimum Output Power for UL-MIMO

Editor's notes: The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance

6.3.2B.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transmit with a UL-MIMO broadband output power below the value specified in the test requirement when the power is set to a minimum value.

6.3.2B.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL-MIMO

6.3.2B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum output power is defined as the sum of the mean power at each UE antenna connector in one sub-frame (1ms). The minimum output power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2B.3-1.

Table 6.3.2B.3-1: Minimum output power

	Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Minimum output power	-40 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.2B.1.

6.3.2B.4 Test description

6.3.2B.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.2B.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.2B.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Low range, Mid range, High range			
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration		
		Mod'n	RB allocation	
	N/A for min output power test		FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
3MHz		QPSK	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
20MHz		QPSK	100	100
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, in Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.2B.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.2B.4.3.

6.3.2B.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.2B.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Send continuous uplink power control "down" commands in the uplink scheduling information to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits at its minimum output power.
3. Measure the sum of mean power of the UE at each UE antenna connector in the associated measurement bandwidth specified in Table 6.3.2B.5-1 for the specific channel bandwidth under test. The period of measurement shall be the continuous duration of one sub-frame (1ms). For TDD slots with transient periods are not under test.

6.3.2B.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6.3.2B.5 Test requirement

The minimum sum of mean output power of the UE at each antenna connector measured shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2B.5-1.

Table 6.3.2B.5-1: Minimum output power

	Channel bandwidth / minimum output power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Minimum output power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $\leq -40 + TT$ dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $\leq -40 + TT$ dBm					
Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Note 1:	Different implementations such as FFT or spectrum analyzer approach are allowed. For spectrum analyzer approach the measurement bandwidth is defined as an equivalent noise bandwidth.					

6.3.3 Transmit OFF power

6.3.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit OFF power is lower than the value specified in the test requirement.

6.3.3.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test cases 6.3.4.1 General ON/OFF time mask and 6.3.4.2 PRACH and SRS time mask to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power in a duration of at least one sub-frame (1ms) excluding any transient periods. The requirement for the transmit OFF power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3.3-1.

Table 6.3.3.3-1: Transmit OFF power

	Channel bandwidth / Transmit OFF power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	-50 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.3.

Transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power when the transmitter is OFF. The transmitter is considered to be OFF when the UE is not allowed to transmit or during periods when the UE is not transmitting a sub-frame. During DTX and measurements gaps, the UE is not considered to be OFF.

An excess transmit OFF power potentially increases the Rise Over Thermal (RoT) and therefore reduces the cell coverage area for other UEs

6.3.3.4 Test description

This test is covered by clause 6.3.4.1 General ON/OFF time mask and 6.3.4.2 PRACH and SRS time mask.

6.3.3.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the transmit OFF power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3.5-1.

Table 6.3.3.5-1: Transmit OFF power

	Channel bandwidth / Transmit OFF power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.5 dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.2 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

6.3.3A UE Transmit OFF power for CA

6.3.3A.1 UE Transmit OFF power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

6.3.3A.1.1 Test purpose

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power per component carrier when the transmitter is OFF on both component carriers. The transmitter is considered to be OFF when the UE is not allowed to transmit or during periods when the UE is not transmitting a sub-frame. During measurements gaps, the UE is not considered to be OFF.

To verify that the UE transmit OFF power for CA is lower than the value specified in the test requirement.

6.3.3A.1.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test case apply in test cases 6.3.4A.1 General ON/OFF time mask for CA and 6.3.4.2 PRACH and SRS time mask to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.3.3A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power in a duration of at least one sub-frame (1ms) excluding any transient periods. The transmit OFF power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3A.1.3-1.

Table 6.3.3A.1.3-1: Transmit OFF power for intra-band contiguous CA UE

	Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	-50 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth				9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101[2] clause 6.3.3A

6.3.3A.1.4 Test description

This test is covered by clause 6.3.4A.1.1 General ON/OFF time mask for CA and 6.3.4.2 PRACH and SRS time mask.

6.3.3A.1.5 Test Requirements

Table 6.3.3A.1.5-1: Transmit OFF power for intra-band contiguous CA UE

	Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	-48.5 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth				9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

6.3.3B UE Transmit OFF power for UL-MIMO

Editor's notes: The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance

6.3.3B.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit OFF power for UL-MIMO is lower than the value specified in the test requirement.

Transmission of the wrong power increases interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink channel.

6.3.3B.2 Test applicability

The requirements of this test apply in test cases 6.3.4B.1 General ON/OFF time mask to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL-MIMO

6.3.3B.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power at each transmit connector in a duration of at least one sub-frame (1ms) excluding any transient periods. The transmit OFF power at each transmit connector shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3B.3-1.

Table 6.3.3B.3-1: Transmit OFF power per antenna port

	Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	-50 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.3B.1.

6.3.3B.4 Test description

This test is covered by clause 6.3.4B.1 General ON/OFF time mask.

6.3.3B.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the transmit OFF power at each transmit antenna connector shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3B.5-1.

Table 6.3.3B.5-1: Transmit OFF power

	Channel bandwidth / Transmit OFF power / measurement bandwidth

	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $\leq -50 + TT$ dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $\leq -50 + TT$ dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

6.3.4 ON/OFF time mask

6.3.4.1 General ON/OFF time mask

Editor's note: The measurement period in the minimum requirement is defined to be 1 subframe (14 symbols). Due to practical reasons the TDD measurement period for off power prior the PUSCH is 10 symbols. It is FFS, if this deviation is acceptable.

6.3.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the general ON/OFF time mask meets the requirements given in 6.3.4.1.5.

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power.

Transmission of the wrong power increases interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink channel.

6.3.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The General ON/OFF time mask defines the observation period between Transmit OFF and ON power and between Transmit ON and OFF power. ON/OFF scenarios include; the beginning or end of DTX, measurement gap, contiguous, and non contiguous transmission

The OFF power measurement period is defined in a duration of at least one sub-frame excluding any transient periods. The ON power is defined as the mean power over one sub-frame excluding any transient period.

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in clause 6.2.2 and clause 6.6.2.3.

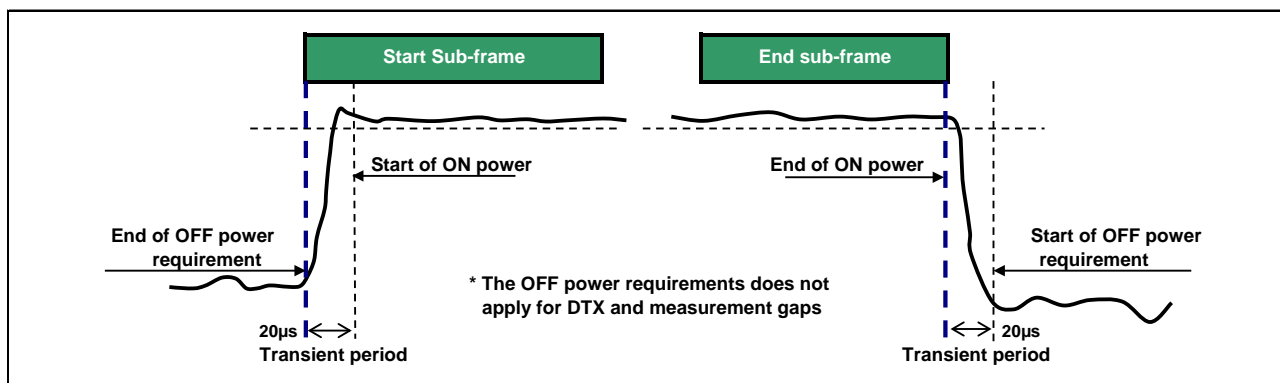


Figure 6.3.4.1.3-1: General ON/OFF time mask

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.4.1.

6.3.4.1.4 Test description

6.3.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.4.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2

Table 6.3.4.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions					
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Low range, Mid range, High range			
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths					
	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration		
Ch BW	N/A for General On/Off Time Mask test case		Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD	
1.4MHz			QPSK	6	6
3MHz			QPSK	15	15
5MHz			QPSK	25	25
10MHz			QPSK	50	50
15MHz			QPSK	75	75
20MHz			QPSK	100	100
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.					

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL and DL Reference Measurement channels are set according to Table 6.3.4.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.4.1.4.3. Note that PDCCH DCI format 0 sent after resetting uplink power with RRC Connection Reconfiguration, should have TPC command 0dB.

6.3.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH DCI format 0 with TPC command 0dB for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.4.1.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. The UL assignment is such that the UE transmits on UL sub-frame 2 of every radio frame.
2. For FDD: Measure the UE transmission OFF power during the sub-frame prior to the PUSCH subframe. For TDD: Measure the UE transmission OFF power during the 10 SCFDMA symbols prior to the PUSCH subframe.
3. Measure the output power of the UE PUSCH transmission during one sub-frame, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s at the beginning of the subframe.

4. Measure the UE transmission OFF power during one sub-frame following the PUSCH subframe, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s at the beginning of the subframe.

6.3.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.4.1.4.3-1: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.4.1.4.3-2: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.5.1.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
UplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	SRB1
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	RBC

Table 6.3.4.1.4.3-3: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

Table 6.3.4.1.3-4: TDD-Config-DEFAULT: On/OFF time mask measurement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 5.3.1 Table 5.3.1-1 (<i>SystemInformationBlockType1</i>)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
TDD-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
subframeAssignment	sa1		
specialSubframePatterns	ssp5	To enable two symbol UpPTS, and to have 9 symbols GP.	
}			

6.3.4.1.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in steps (2), (3) and (4) of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.4.1.5-1.

Table 6.3.4.1.5-1: General ON/OFF time mask

	Channel bandwidth / minimum output power / measurement
--	---

	bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.5 dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.2 dBm					
Transmission OFF Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Expected Transmission ON Measured power	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
ON power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$

6.3.4.2 PRACH and SRS time mask

6.3.4.2.1 PRACH time mask

6.3.4.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the PRACH time mask meets the requirements given in 6.3.4.2.1.5.

The time mask for PRACH time mask defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power when transmitting the PRACH.

Transmission of the wrong power increases interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink channel.

6.3.4.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.4.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

For the PRACH Power / Time mask defines the observation period for PRACH transmissions. The PRACH ON power is specified as the mean power over the PRACH measurement period excluding any transient periods. The measurement period for different PRACH preamble format is specified in Table 6.3.4.2.1.3-1.

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in clause 6.2.2 and clause 6.6.2.3

Table 6.3.4.2.1.3-1: PRACH ON power measurement period

PRACH preamble format	Measurement period (ms)
0	0.9031
1	1.4844
2	1.8031
3	2.2844
4	0.1479

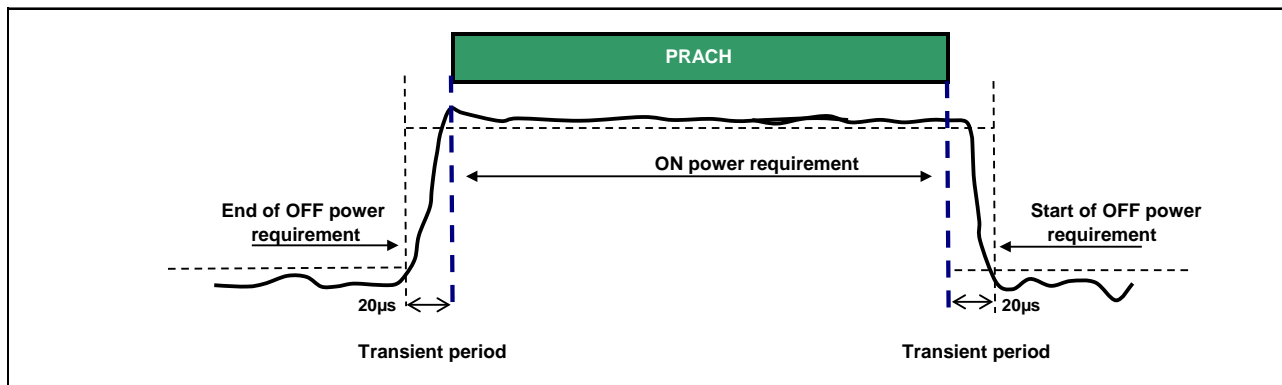


Figure 6.3.4.2.1.3-1: PRACH ON/OFF time mask

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.4.2.1.

6.3.4.2.1.4 Test description

6.3.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.4.2.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink and downlink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2 and A.3.

Table 6.3.4.2.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions	
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)	Mid range
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest
PRACH preamble format	
	FDD TDD
PRACH Configuration Index	3 51

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.4.2.1.4.3.

6.3.4.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. The SS shall signal a Random Access Preamble ID via a PDCCH order to the UE and initiate a Non-contention based Random Access procedure.
2. The UE shall send the signalled preamble to the SS.
3. For FDD UE, the SS measure the UE transmission OFF power during the sub-frame preceding the PRACH preamble excluding a transient period of 20 µs according to Figure 6.3.4.2.1.3-1. For TDD UE, the SS measure

the UE transmission OFF power starting (20 μ s+the duration of 8 OFDM symbols) before the PRACH starts, and ending 20 μ s before PRACH starts. Note, the nominal PRACH timing for TDD is not aligned with the sub frame and symbol raster.

4. Measure the output power of the transmitted PRACH preamble according to Figure 6.3.4.2.1.3-1.
5. Measure the UE transmission OFF power, starting 20 μ s after the PRACH preamble ends for a measurement period of 980 μ s..

6.3.4.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.4.2.1.4.3-1: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: PRACH measurement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingStep	dB0		
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-104		PRACH Format 0
	dBm-112		PRACH Format 4
}			
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.1.4.3-2: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: PRACH measurement for TDD

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.3.1, Table 5.3.1-3: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	51		TDD
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.1.4.3-3: TDD-Config-DEFAULT: PRACH measurement for TDD

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.3.1, Table 5.3.1-1: TDD-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
TDD-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
subframeAssignment	sa1		
specialSubframePatterns	ssp5	To enable two symbol UpPTS, and to have 9 symbols GP.	
}			

6.3.4.2.1.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in steps (3), (4) and (5) of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.4.2.1.5-1.

Table 6.3.4.2.1.5-1: PRACH time mask

	Channel bandwidth / Output Power [dBm] / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.5 dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.2 dBm					
Transmission OFF Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Expected PRACH Transmission ON Measured power	-1 dBm	-1 dBm	-1 dBm	-1 dBm	-1 dBm	-1 dBm
ON power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$

6.3.4.2.2 SRS time mask

6.3.4.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the SRS time mask meets the requirements given in 6.3.4.2.2.5.

The time mask for SRS time mask defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power when transmitting the SRS.

Transmission of the wrong power increases interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink channel.

6.3.4.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.4.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

In the case a single SRS transmission, the ON power is defined as the mean power for each symbol duration excluding any transient period. Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-1.

In the case a dual SRS transmission, the ON power is defined as the mean power for each symbol duration excluding any transient period. Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-2.

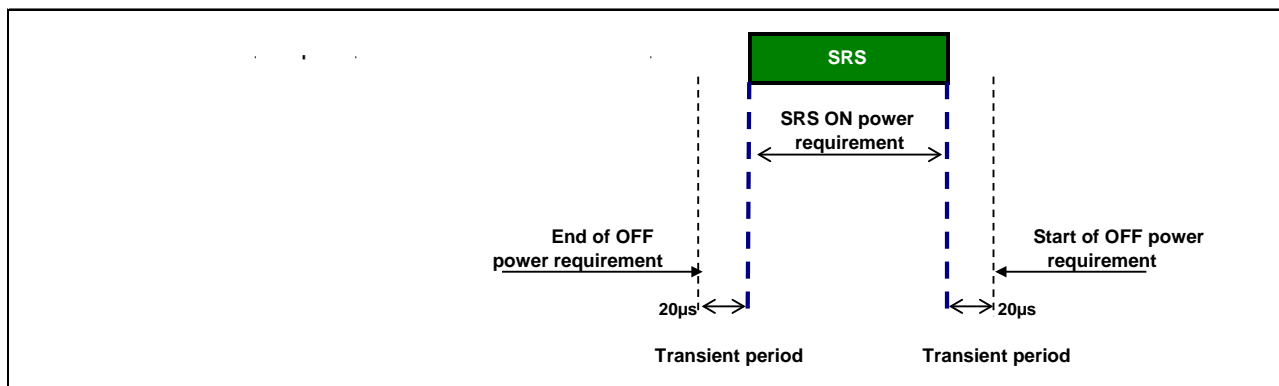


Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-1: Single SRS time mask

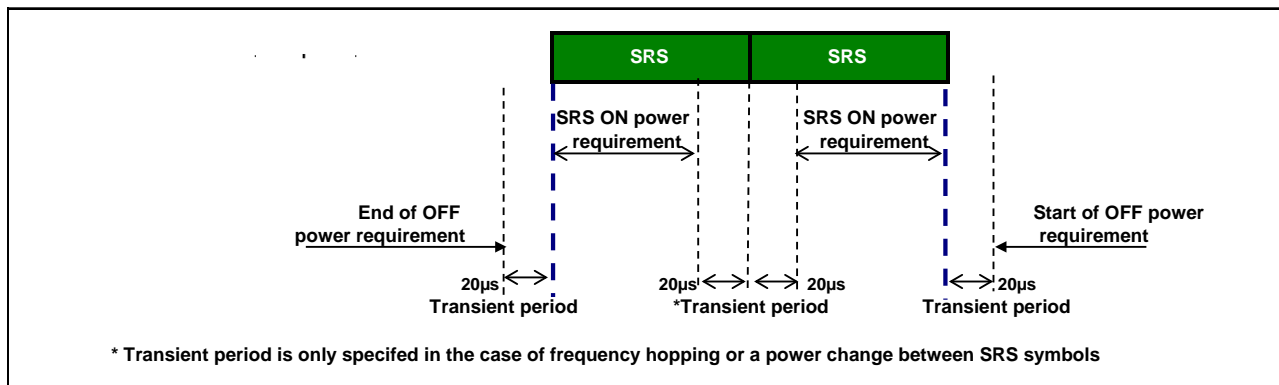


Figure 6.3.4.2.3-2: Dual SRS time mask for the case of UpPTS transmissions

6.3.4.2.2.4 Test description

6.3.4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.4.2.2.4.1-1. The details of the uplink and downlink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2 and A.3.

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions		
Test Environment (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.1)	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	
Test Frequencies (as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)	Mid range	
Test Channel Bandwidths (as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1)	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest	
SRS configuration		
	FDD	TDD
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw7	bw7 (for BW 1.4 MHz) bw5 (for BW 3 MHz) bw2 (for BW 5 MHz) bw0 (for BW 10, 15, 20 MHz)
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3	sc0
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	FALSE
srsMaxUpPts	N/A	N/A
srs-Bandwidth	bw3	bw3
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw3	hbw0
freqDomainPosition	0	0
Duration	TRUE	TRUE
srs-ConfigIndex	7	0
transmissionComb	0	0
cyclicShift	cs0	cs0

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.

5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.4.2.2.4.3. Note that PDCCH DCI format 0 sent after resetting uplink power with RRC Connection Reconfiguration, should have TPC command 0dB.

6.3.4.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. For FDD UE, the SS measure the UE transmission OFF power during the 13 symbols preceding the SRS symbol excluding a transient period of 20 μ s according to Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-1. For TDD UE, the SS measure the UE transmission OFF power during the 8 symbols preceding the two SRS symbols excluding a transient period of 20 μ s according to Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-2.
2. Measure the output power of the transmitted SRS according to Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-1 for FDD UE and according to Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-2 for TDD UE, The transient periods are excluded from measurement accordingly.
3. Measure the UE transmission OFF power during the sub-frame following the SRS under test, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s according to Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-1 for FDD UE and according to Figure 6.3.4.2.2.3-2 for TDD UE.

6.3.4.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-1: RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-DEFAULT: SRS measurement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 5.3.1 Table 5.3.1-2 RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
rach-ConfigCommon	RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT		
bcch-Config	BCCH-Config-DEFAULT		
pcch-Config	PCCH-Config-DEFAULT		
prach-Config	PRACH-ConfigSIB-DEFAULT		
pdsch-ConfigCommon	PDSCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT		
pusch-ConfigCommon	PUSCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT		
pucch-ConfigCommon	PUCCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT		
soundingRSUL-ConfigCommon	<i>SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i>		
uplinkPowerControlCommon	UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT		
ul-CyclicPrefixLength	len1		
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-2: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: SRS time mask measurement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw7		FDD
	bw7		TDD (BW 1.4 MHz)
	bw5		TDD (BW 3 MHz)
	bw2		TDD (BW 5 MHz)
	bw0		TDD (BW 10, 15, 20 MHz)
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3	Periodicity of 5ms, with offset of 0.	FDD
	sc0	Periodicity of 5ms, with offset of 1.	TDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: SRS time mask measurement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 5.5.1 Table 5.5.1.2-1: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportConfig	Not present		
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	<i>SoundingRSUL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>		
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-4: SoundingRSUL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: SRS time mask measurement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw3	bw3 used to ensure that the bandwidth is constantly 4 RBs irrespective of channel bandwidth.	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw3	This is selected so that hopping is disabled	FDD
	hbw0	This is selected so that hopping is enabled	TDD

freqDomainPosition	0		
Duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex	7	SRS periodicity of 10ms, Toffset=0.	FDD
	0	SRS periodicity of 2ms, Ksrs=0,1, this is two symbols UpPTS in first half subframe.	TDD
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-5: TDD-Config-DEFAULT: SRS time mask measurement

Derivation Path: 36.508 331 clause 65.3.21 Table 5.3.1-1 (<i>SystemInformationBlockType1</i>)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
TDD-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
subframeAssignment	sa1		
specialSubframePatterns	ssp5	To enable two symbol UpPTS, and to have 9 symbols GP.	
}			

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-6: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.5.1.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
uplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	SRB1
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	RBC

Table 6.3.4.2.2.4.3-7: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

Condition	Explanation
FDD	FDD cell environment
TDD	TDD cell environment

6.3.4.2.2.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in steps (1), (2) and (3) of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.4.2.2.5-1.

Table 6.3.4.2.2.5-1: SRS time mask

	Channel bandwidth / Output Power [dBm] / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.5 dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: ≤ -48.2 dBm					
Transmission OFF Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Expected SRS Transmission ON Measured power	-2.6 dBm	-2.6 dBm	-2.6 dBm	-2.6 dBm	-2.6 dBm	-2.6 dBm
ON power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$	$\pm 7.5\text{dB}$ $\pm 7.8\text{dB}$

6.3.4A ON/OFF time mask for CA

6.3.4A.1 General ON/OFF time mask for CA

6.3.4A.1.1 General ON/OFF time mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

6.3.4A.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the general ON/OFF time mask for CA meets the requirements given in 6.3.4A.1.1.5.

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF for CA defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power for CA.

Transmission of the wrong power increases interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink channel.

6.3.4A.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.3.4A.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the general output power ON/OFF time mask specified in subclause 6.3.4.1.3 is applicable for each component carrier during the ON power period and transient period. The OFF period as specified in subclause 6.3.4.1.3 shall only be applicable for each component carrier when all the component carriers are OFF.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101[2] clause 6.3.4A.

6.3.4A.1.1.4 Test description

6.3.4A.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink and downlink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annex A.2 and A3. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions									
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1				NC, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH					
Test Frequencies as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.				C: Low range, High range					
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in clause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}					
Test Parameters for CA Configurations									
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation		UL Allocation					
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation		CC MOD	N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})			
75	75	N/A for this test		QPSK	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	-	-
100	50			QPSK	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	-	-
100	100			QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	-	-
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1									

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1, and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.4A.1.1.4.3.

6.3.4A.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.5.1A 3.4A.1.1.4.3
3. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.2.2A.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. The each UL assignment is such that the UE transmits on UL sub-frame 2 of every radio frame.

5. For FDD: Measure the UE transmission OFF power for each component carrier during the sub-frame prior to the PUSCH subframe. For TDD: Measure the UE transmission OFF power during the 10 SCFDMA symbols prior to the PUSCH subframe.
6. Measure the output power of the UE PUSCH transmission for each component carrier during one sub-frame, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s at the beginning of the subframe.
7. Measure the UE transmission OFF power for each component carrier during one sub-frame following the PUSCH subframe, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s at the beginning of the subframe.

6.3.4A.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.3-1: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission for PCC	

Table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.3-2: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.5.1.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { UplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	RBC
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	UL CA

Table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.3-3: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-UE-PUSCH	1		RBC
	0		UL CA
}			

Table 6.3.4A.1.1.4.3-4: UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25A UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH-r10	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission for SCC	

6.3.4A.1.1.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in steps 5, 6 and 7 of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.4.1.5-1.6.3.4B ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO

6.3.4B.1 General ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO

Editor's note: The measurement period in the minimum requirement is defined to be 1 subframe (14 symbols). Due to practical reasons the TDD measurement period for off power prior the PUSCH is 10 symbols. It is FFS, if this deviation is acceptable.

Editor's notes: The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance
- The initial conditions and test procedure are subject to further investigation

6.3.4B.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the general ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO meets the requirements given in 6.3.4B.1.5.

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the ramping time allowed for each transmit antenna of UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power.

Transmission of the wrong power increases interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink channel.

6.3.4B.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL-MIMO

6.3.4B.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

For UE with multiple transmit antenna connectors, the ON/OFF time mask requirements in subclause 6.3.4.1.3 apply to each transmit antenna connector.

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the general ON/OFF time mask requirements specified in subclause 6.3.4.1.3 apply to each transmit antenna connector with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.4B

6.3.4B.1.4 Test description

6.3.4B.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.4B.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2

Table 6.3.4B.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions			
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Low range, Mid range, High range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Downlink Configuration</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Uplink Configuration</th> </tr> </table>	Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration
Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration		

Ch BW	N/A for General On/Off Time Mask test case	Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
3MHz		QPSK	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
20MHz		QPSK	100	100

Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL and DL Reference Measurement channels are set according to Table 6.3.4B.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.4B.1.4.3. Note that PDCCH DCI format 4 sent after resetting uplink power with RRC Connection Reconfiguration, should have TPC command 0dB.

6.3.4B.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH with DCI format 4 and TPC command 0dB for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.4B.1.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. The UL assignment is such that the UE transmits on UL sub-frame 2 of every radio frame.
2. For FDD: Measure the UE transmission OFF power during the sub-frame prior to the PUSCH subframe. For TDD: Measure the UE transmission OFF power during the 10 SCFDMA symbols prior to the PUSCH subframe.
3. Measure the output power of the UE PUSCH transmission during one sub-frame, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s at the beginning of the subframe.
4. Measure the UE transmission OFF power during one sub-frame following the PUSCH subframe, excluding a transient period of 20 μ s at the beginning of the subframe.
5. Repeat step 2) until 4) for each of transmit antenna of the UE.

6.3.4B.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.4B.1.4.3-1: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.4B.1.4.3-2: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.5.1.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
UplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See clause 4.6.3	SRB1
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See clause 4.6.3	RBC

Table 6.3.4B.1.4.3-3: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

Table 6.3.4B.1.3-4: TDD-Config-DEFAULT: On/OFF time mask measurement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 5.3.1 Table 5.3.1-1 (<i>SystemInformationBlockType1</i>)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
TDD-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
subframeAssignment	sa1		
specialSubframePatterns	ssp5	To enable two symbol UpPTS, and to have 9 symbols GP.	
}			

6.3.4B.1.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in steps (2), (3) and (4) of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.4B.1.5-1.

Table 6.3.4B.1.5-1: General ON/OFF time mask

	Channel bandwidth / minimum output power / measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	For carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$: $\leq -50+TT$ dBm For carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$: $\leq -50+TT$ dBm					
Transmission OFF Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz
Expected Transmission ON Measured power	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
ON power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB
ON power tolerance $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB	$\pm 6.0+TT$ dB

6.3.5 Power Control

Power control is used to limit the interference level and compensate the channel fading. The UE power is defined as the mean power in a subframe or ON power duration, whichever is available.

The UE transmission can be in two contiguity modes, i.e. contiguous transmission and non-contiguous transmission. The former has a transmission gap of 0 and the later has a transmission gap larger than 0. The transmission gap is the

time interval between the end of the last UE transmission subframe and the beginning of the next UE transmission subframe or the UpPTS (for TDD).

6.3.5.1 Power Control Absolute power tolerance

6.3.5.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE transmitter to set its initial output power to a specific value at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a long transmission gap, i.e. transmission gap is larger than 20 ms.

6.3.5.1.2 Minimum conformance requirement

Absolute power tolerance is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its initial output power to a specific value for the first sub-frame at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a transmission gap larger than 20ms.

The minimum requirement on absolute power tolerance is given in Table 6.3.5.1.2-1 over the power range bounded by the Maximum output power as defined in sub-clause 6.2.2 and the Minimum output power as defined in sub clause 6.3.2.

For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, the absolute power tolerance as specified in Table 6.3.5.1.2-1 is relaxed by reducing the lower limit by 1.5 dB when the transmission bandwidth is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} .

Table 6.3.5.1.2-1: Absolute power tolerance

Conditions	Tolerance
Normal conditions	± 9.0 dB
Extreme conditions	± 12.0 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.1.1.

6.3.5.1.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.5.1.4 Test description

6.3.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.5.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channel (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions		
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH	
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Mid range	
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest	
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths		
	Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration

Ch BW	N/A for Power Control Absolute power tolerance test case	Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
3MHz		QPSK	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
20MHz		QPSK	100	100
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.5.1.4.1-1.
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5.1.4.3. Note that PDCCH DCI format 0 sent after resetting uplink power with RRC Connection Reconfiguration, should have TPC command 0dB.

6.3.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH DCI format 0 with TPC command 0dB for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5.1.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Measure the initial output power of the first subframe of UE PUSCH first transmission. The transient periods of 20us are excluded.
3. Repeat for the two test points as indicated in section 6.3.5.1.4.3. The timing of the execution between the two test points shall be larger than 20ms.

6.3.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.5.1.4.3-1: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5.1.4.3-2: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-93	Test point 2 to verify a UE relative high initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5.1.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.5.1.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
uplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	SRB1
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	RBC

Table 6.3.5.1.4.3-4: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

6.3.5.1.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in step (2) of the test procedure is not to exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.5.1.5-1 and 6.3.5.1.5-2.

Table 6.3.5.1.5-1: Absolute power tolerance: test point 1

	Channel bandwidth / expected output power (dBm)					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Expected Measured power Normal conditions	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
Power tolerance f ≤ 3.0GHz 3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB
Expected Measured power Extreme conditions	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
Power tolerance f ≤ 3.0GHz 3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB
Note 1: The lower power limit shall not exceed the minimum output power requirements defined in sub-clause 6.3.2.3						

Table 6.3.5.1.5-2: Absolute power tolerance: test point 2

	Channel bandwidth / expected output power (dBm)					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz

Expected Measured power Normal conditions	-2.8 dBm	1.2 dBm	3.4 dBm	6.4 dBm	8.2 dBm	9.4 dBm
Power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$
Expected Measured power Extreme conditions	-2.8 dBm	1.2 dBm	3.4 dBm	6.4 dBm	8.2 dBm	9.4 dBm
Power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$
Note 1: The lower power limit shall not exceed the minimum output power requirements defined in sub-clause 6.3.2.3						

6.3.5.2 Power Control Relative power tolerance

6.3.5.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power relatively to the power in a target sub-frame relatively to the power of the most recently transmitted reference sub-frame if the transmission gap between these sub-frames is ≤ 20 ms.

6.3.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The UE shall meet the requirements specified in Table 6.3.5.2.3-1.

To account for RF Power amplifier mode changes 2 exceptions are allowed for each of two test patterns. The test patterns are a monotonically increasing power sweep and a monotonically decreasing power sweep over a range bounded by the requirements of minimum power and maximum power specified in clauses 6.3.2.3 and 6.2.2.3. For these exceptions the power tolerance limit is a maximum of ± 6.0 dB in Table 6.3.5.2.3-1.

Table 6.3.5.2.3-1 Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions)

Power step ΔP (Up or down) [dB]	All combinations of PUSCH and PUCCH transitions [dB]	All combinations of PUSCH/PUCCH and SRS transitions between sub- frames [dB]	PRACH [dB]
$\Delta P < 2$	± 2.5 (Note 3)	± 3.0	± 2.5
$2 \leq \Delta P < 3$	± 3.0	± 4.0	± 3.0
$3 \leq \Delta P < 4$	± 3.5	± 5.0	± 3.5
$4 \leq \Delta P \leq 10$	± 4.0	± 6.0	± 4.0
$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	± 5.0	± 8.0	± 5.0
$15 \leq \Delta P$	± 6.0	± 9.0	± 6.0
<p>Note 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed</p> <p>Note 2: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, the relative power tolerance is relaxed by increasing the upper limit by 1.5 dB if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges; if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges, then the tolerance is relaxed by reducing the lower limit by 1.5 dB.</p> <p>Note 3: For PUSCH to PUSCH transitions with the allocated resource blocks fixed in frequency and no transmission gaps other than those generated by downlink subframes, DwPTS fields or Guard Periods for TDD: for a power step $\Delta P \leq 1$ dB, the relative power tolerance for transmission is ± 1.0 dB.</p>			

The power step (ΔP) is defined as the difference in the calculated setting of the UE Transmit power between the target and reference sub-frames with the power setting according to Clause 5.1 of TS 36.213. The error is the difference between ΔP and the power change measured at the UE antenna port with the power of the cell-specific reference signals kept constant. The error shall be less than the relative power tolerance specified in Table 6.3.5.2.3-1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.3.5.2.

6.3.5.2.4 Test description

6.3.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.5.2.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5.2.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions	
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Low range
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths	
	Downlink Configuration Uplink Configuration

Ch BW	N/A for Power Control Relative power tolerance test case	Mod'n	RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5.2.5-1 6.3.5.2.5-2 6.3.5.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5.2.5-1 6.3.5.2.5-2 6.3.5.2.5-13
3MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5.2.5-3 6.3.5.2.5-4 6.3.5.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5.2.5-3 6.3.5.2.5-4 6.3.5.2.5-13
5MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5.2.5-5 6.3.5.2.5-6 6.3.5.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5.2.5-5 6.3.5.2.5-6 6.3.5.2.5-13
10MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5.2.5-7 6.3.5.2.5-8 6.3.5.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5.2.5-7 6.3.5.2.5-8 6.3.5.2.5-13
15MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5.2.5-9 6.3.5.2.5-10 6.3.5.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5.2.5-9 6.3.5.2.5-10 6.3.5.2.5-13
20MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5.2.5-11 6.3.5.2.5-12 6.3.5.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5.2.5-11 6.3.5.2.5-12 6.3.5.2.5-13
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1 Note 2: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to table 6.3.5.2.4.1-1
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5.2.4.3.

6.3.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

The procedure is separated in various subtests to verify different aspects of relative power control. The power patterns of the subtests are described in figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-1.

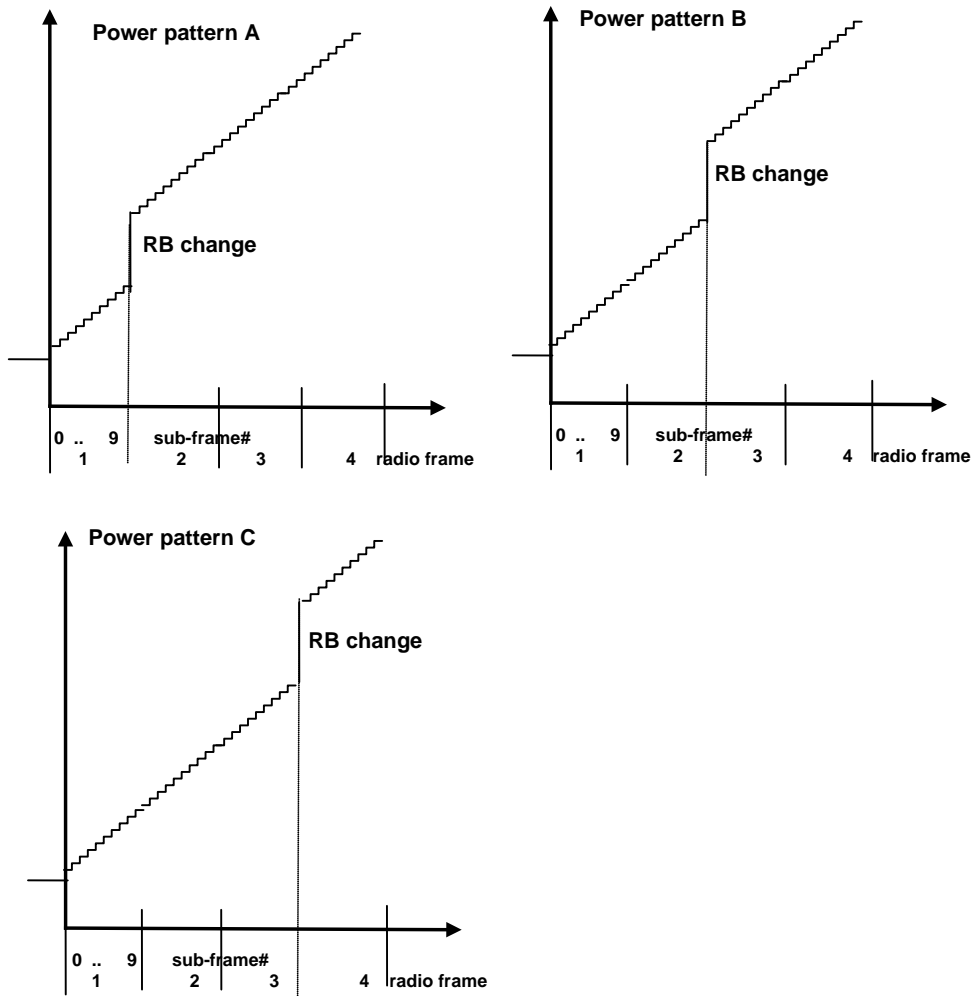


Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-1: FDD ramping up test power patterns

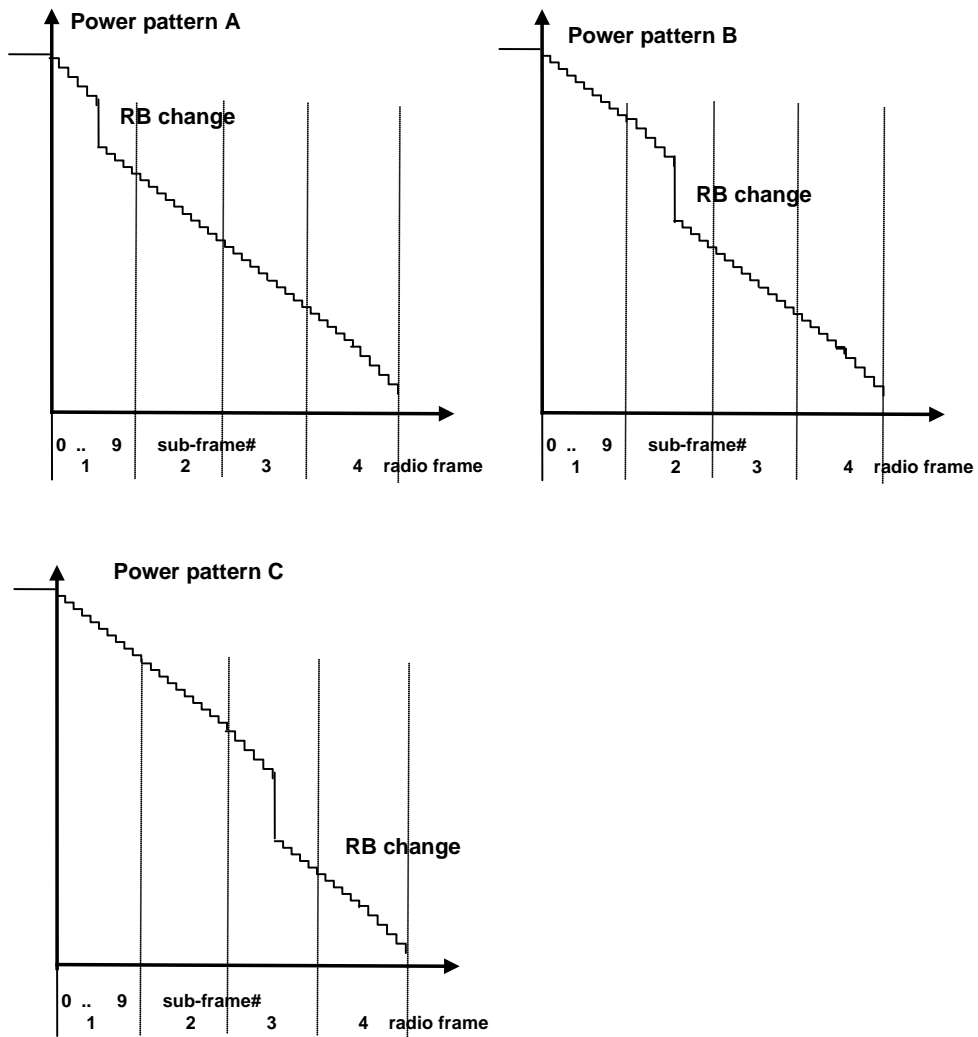


Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-2: FDD ramping down test power patterns

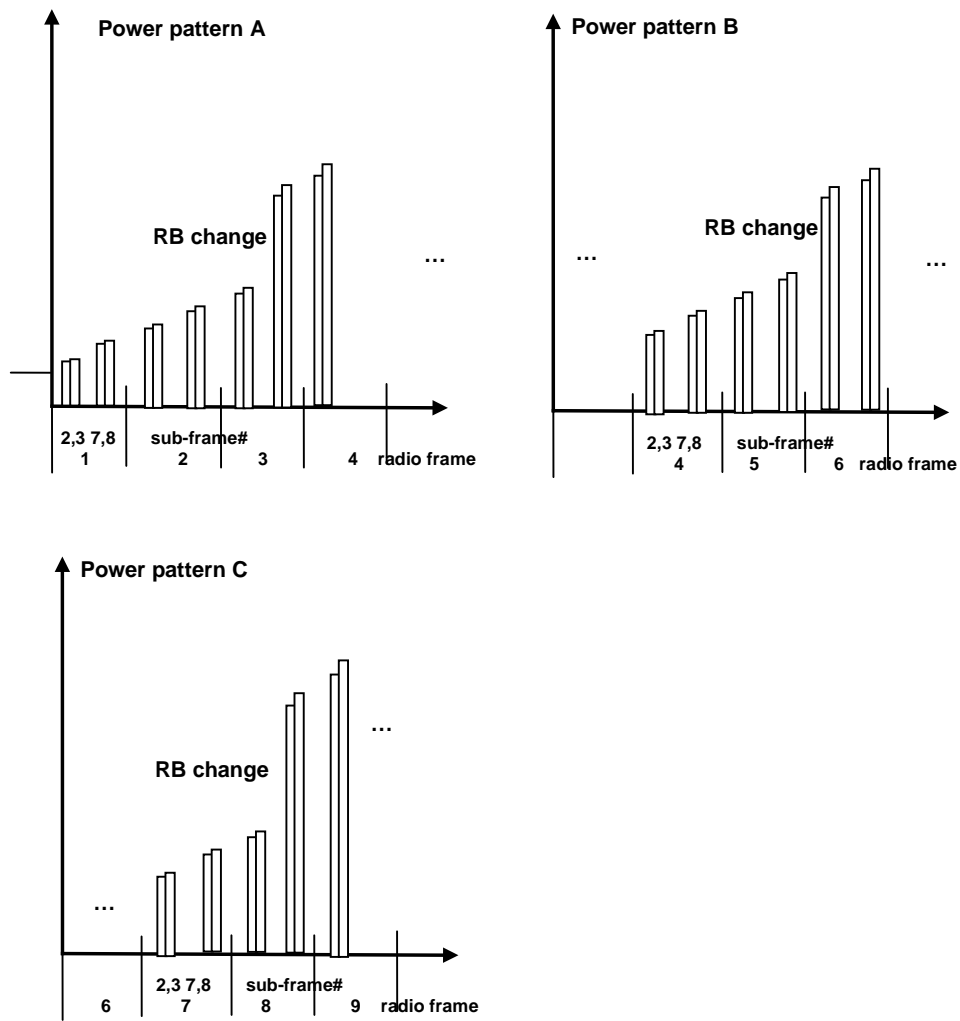


Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-3: TDD ramping up test power patterns

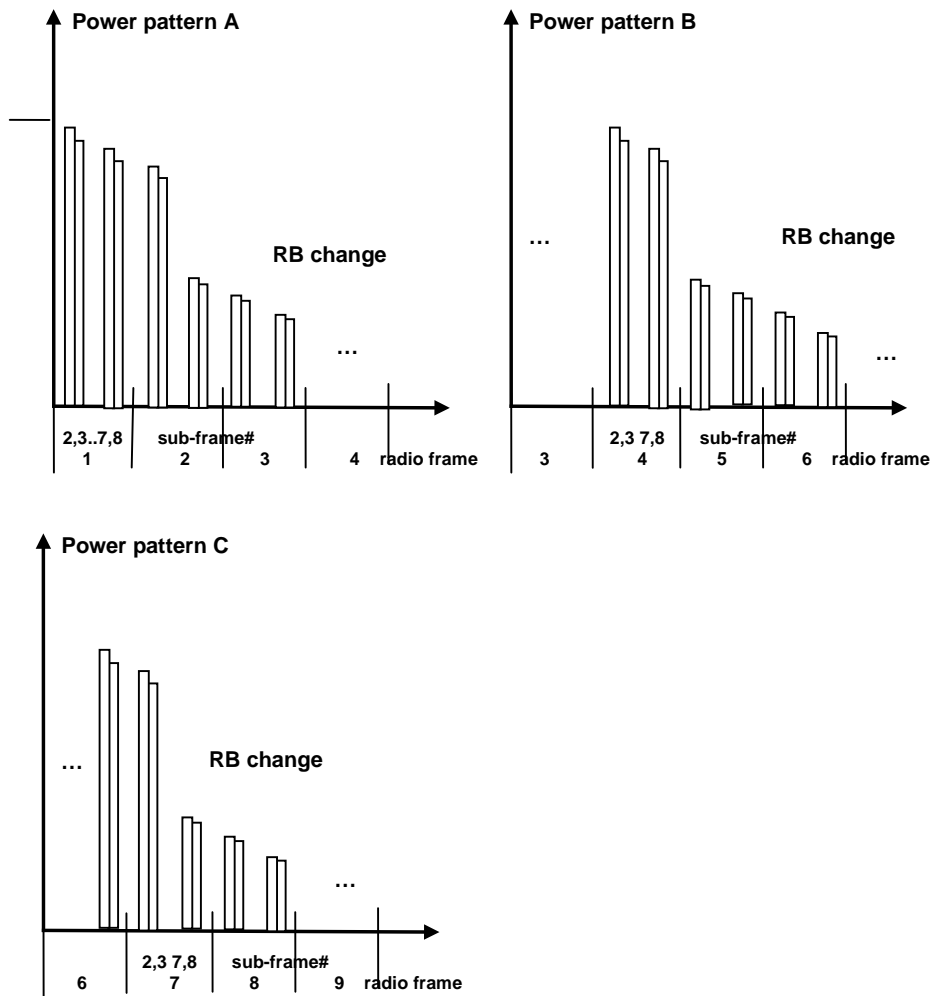


Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-4: TDD ramping down test power patterns

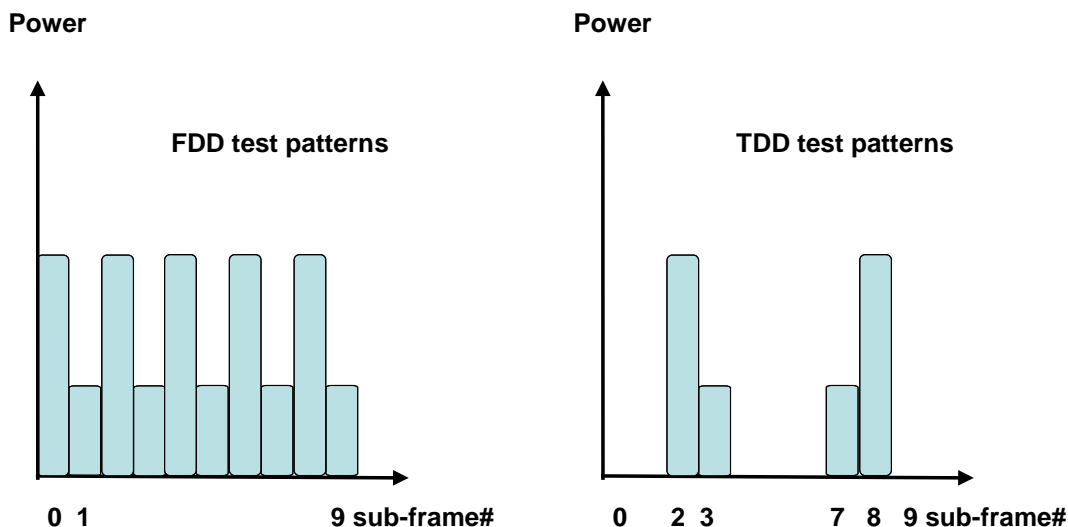


Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-5: Alternating Test Power patterns

1. Sub test: ramping up pattern

- 1.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the PUSCH. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at $-36.8\text{dBm} \pm 3.2\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at $-36.5\text{dBm} \pm 3.5\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
- 1.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission as described in Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-1 (FDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 4 arbitrary radio frames with 10 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) and Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-3 (TDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 10 arbitrary radio frames with 4 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) with an uplink RB allocation as defined in tables 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru 6.3.5.2.5-12 depending on channel bandwidth. On the PDCCH format 0 for the scheduling of the PUSCH the SS will transmit a +1dB TPC command. Note that the measurement need not be done continuously, provided that interruptions are whole numbers of frames, and TPC commands of 0dB are sent during the interruption.
- 1.3. Measure the power of PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements 6.3.5.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/OFF transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.
- 1.4. Repeat the subtest different pattern B, C to move the RB allocation change at different points in the pattern as described in Table 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru Table 6.3.5.2.5-12 to force bigger UE power steps at various points in the power range.

2. Sub test: ramping down pattern

- 2.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the PUSCH. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at $+18.0\text{dBm} \pm 3.2\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at $+17.7\text{dBm} \pm 3.5\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
- 2.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission as described in Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-2 (FDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 4 arbitrary radio frames with 10 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) and Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-4 (TDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 10 arbitrary radio frames with 4 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) with an uplink RB allocation as defined in tables 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru 6.3.5.2.5-12 depending on channel bandwidth. On the PDCCH format 0 for the scheduling of the PUSCH the SS will transmit a -1dB TPC command. Note that the measurement need not be done continuously, provided that interruptions are whole numbers of frames, and TPC commands of 0dB are sent during the interruption.

- 2.3. Measure the power of PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements 6.3.5.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/ON transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.
- 2.4. Repeat the subtest different pattern B, C to move the RB allocation change at different points in the pattern as described in Table 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru Table 6.3.5.2.5-12 to force bigger UE power steps at various points in the power range.
- 3. Sub test: alternating pattern
 - 3.1 SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the PUSCH. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at -10dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at -10dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$. The initial uplink RB allocation is defined as the smaller uplink RB allocation value specified in tables 6.3.5.2.5-13. The power level and RB allocation are reset for each sub-test.
 - 3.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission as described in Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-5for 10 sub-frames with an uplink RB allocation alternating pattern as defined in table 6.3.5.2.5-13 while transmitting 0dB TPC command for PUSCH via the PDCCH.
 - 3.3. Measure the power of PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements specified in clause 6.3.5.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/ON transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.

6.3.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.3.5.2.5 Test requirement

Each UE power step measured in the test procedure 6.3.5.2.4.2 should satisfy the test requirements specified in Table 6.3.5.2.5-1, thru 6.3.5.2.5-13 for normal conditions; for extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.

To account for RF Power amplifier mode changes 2 exceptions are allowed for each of ramping up and ramping down test patterns. For these exceptions the power tolerance limit is a maximum of ±6.7 dB. If there is an exception in the power step caused by the RB change for all test patterns (A, B, C) then fail the UE.

Table 6.3.5.2.5-1: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 1.4MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---------------------------------------	---------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 6 RBs	TPC=+1dB	8.78	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	$8.78 \pm (4.7)$ Note 2 $8.78 +6.2/-4.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 6	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-2: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 1.4MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 5	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 5 to 1 RBs	TPC=-1dB	7.99	$4 \leq \Delta P < 1$	$7.99 \pm (4.7)$ Note 2 $7.99 +4.7/-6.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-3: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 3MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 4 RBs	TPC=+1dB	7.02	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	$7.02 \pm (4.7)$ Note 2 $7.02 +6.2/-4.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed =4	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-4: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 3MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 15	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 15 to 1 RBs	TPC=-1dB	12.76	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$12.76 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $12.76 +5.7/-7.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed =1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-5: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 5MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 20	TPC=+1dB	14.01	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.01 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $14.01 +7.2/-5.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 20	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-6: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 5MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 25	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 25 to 1	TPC=-1dB	14.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.98 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $14.98 +5.7/-7.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-7: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 10MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 25	TPC=+1dB	14.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.98 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $14.98 + 7.2/-5.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 25	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-8: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 10MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	---------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 50 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 48 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 50 to 1 (UE cat 2-5) Change from 48 to 1 (UE cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	17.99 17.81	$15 \leq \Delta$	$17.99 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.99 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4 $17.81 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.81 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply. Note 3: N/A Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges. Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed. Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-9: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 15MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	---------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 50	TPC=+1dB	17.99	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$17.99 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.99 + 8.2 / - 6.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 50	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-10: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 15MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 75 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Fixed = 50 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$19.75 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $19.75 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4 $17.99 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.99 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
	Change from 75 to 1 (UE Cat 2-5)		17.99		
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-11: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 20MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up)	Power step size range (Up)	PUSCH
			ΔP [dB]	ΔP [dB]	[dB]

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 75	TPC=+1dB	19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$19.75 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $19.75 + 8.2/-6.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 75	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-12: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 20MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 100 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 75 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 100 to 1 (UE Cat 2-5) Change from 75 to 1 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	21.0 19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$21.0 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $21.0 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4 $19.75 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $19.75 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5.2.5-13: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) (Alternating pattern)

Sub-test	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

1.4 MHz	Alternating 1 and 6	TPC=0dB	7.78	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	7.78 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 7.78 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 7.78 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
3 MHz	Alternating 1 and 15	TPC=0dB	11.76	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	11.76 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 11.76 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 11.76 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
5 MHz	Alternating 1 and 25	TPC=0dB	13.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	13.98 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 13.98 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 13.98 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
10 MHz	Alternating 1 and 50 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=0dB	16.99	$15 \leq \Delta P$	16.99 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 16.99 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 16.99 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
	Alternating 1 and 48 (UE Cat 1)		16,81		16.81 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 16.81 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 16.81 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
15 MHz	Alternating 1 and 75 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=0dB	18.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	18.75 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 18.75 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 18.75 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
	Alternating 1 and 50 (UE Cat 1)		16.99		16.99 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 16.99 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 16.99 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
20 MHz	Alternating 1 and 100 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=0dB	20.00	$15 \leq \Delta P$	20.00 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 20.00 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 20.00 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
	Alternating 1 and 75 (UE Cat 1)		18.75		18.75 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 18.75 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 18.75 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
<p>Note 1: Test tolerance +/- 6.7 dB was selected to allow PA switch possible exceptions to occur.</p> <p>Note 2: When neither Note 3 nor Note 4 applies.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

6.3.5.3 Aggregate power control tolerance

6.3.5.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE to maintain its power level in non-contiguous transmission within 21 ms in response to 0 dB TPC commands with respect to the first UE transmission, when the power control parameters specified in TS 36.213 are constant.

6.3.5.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 8 and forward.

6.3.5.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The UE shall meet the requirements specified in Table 6.3.5.3.3-1 for relative power control over the power range bounded by the minimum output power as defined in sub clause 6.3.2 and the maximum output power in sub-clause 6.2.2.

Table 6.3.5.3.3-1: Power control tolerance

TPC command	UL channel	Aggregate power tolerance within 21 ms
0 dB	PUCCH	± 2.5 dB
0 dB	PUSCH	± 3.5 dB
Note 1: The UE transmission gap is 4 ms. TPC command is transmitted via PDCCH 4 subframes preceding each PUCCH/PUSCH transmission.		

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.3.1.

6.3.5.3.4 Test description

6.3.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.5.3.4.1-1. The details of the uplink and downlink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2 and A.3. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5.3.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table: PUCCH sub-test

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1			Normal	
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1			Mid range	
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1			Lowest, 5MHz, Highest	
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Downlink Configuration			Uplink Configuration	
Ch BW	Mod'n	RB allocation		FDD: PUCCH format = Format 1a TDD: PUCCH format = Format 1a/1b
		FDD	TDD	

1.4MHz	QPSK	3	3
3MHz	QPSK	4	4
5MHz	QPSK	8	8
10MHz	QPSK	16	16
15MHz	QPSK	25	25
20MHz	QPSK	30	30
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.			

Table 6.3.5.3.4.1-2: Test Configuration Table: PUSCH sub-test

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
	Downlink Configuration	Uplink Configuration		
Ch BW	N/A for PUSCH sub-test	Mod'n	RB allocation	
		FDD	TDD	
1.4MHz		QPSK	1	1
3MHz		QPSK	4	4
5MHz		QPSK	8	8
10MHz		QPSK	12	12
15MHz		QPSK	16	16
20MHz		QPSK	18	18
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.3.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL and DL Reference Measurement channels are set according to Table 6.3.5.3.4.1-1 (PUCCH sub-test) and Table 6.3.5.3.4.1-2 (PUSCH sub-test).
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5.3.4.3.

6.3.5.3.4.2 Test procedure

The procedure is separated in two subtests to verify PUCCH and PUSCH aggregate power control tolerance respectively. The uplink transmission patterns are described in figure 6.3.5.3.4.2-1.

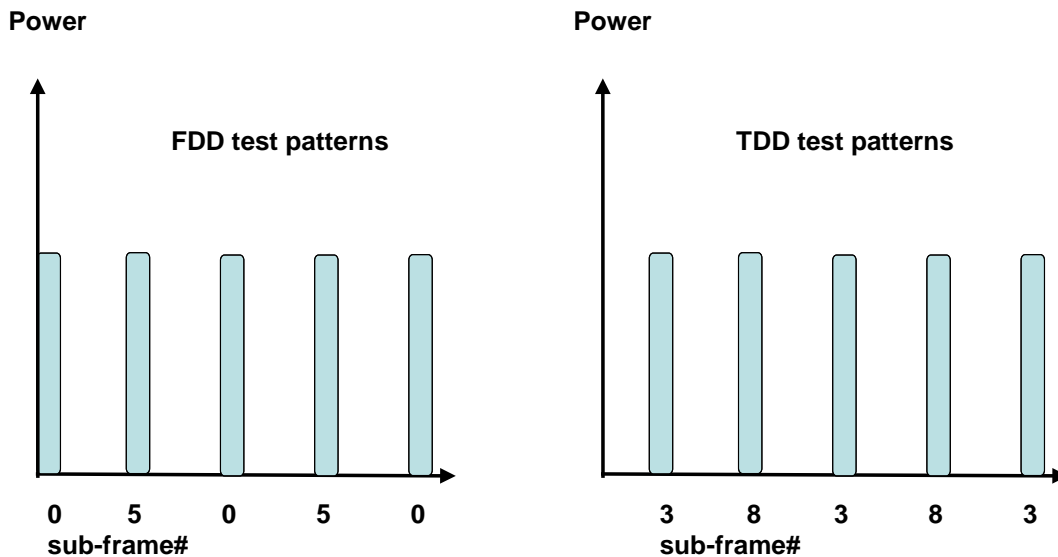


Figure 6.3.5.3.4.2-1 Test uplink transmission

1. PUCCH sub test:

1.1 The SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Table 6.3.5.3.4.1-1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC. The transmission of PDSCH will make the UE send uplink ACK/NACK using PUCCH. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUCCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUCCH at 0dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at 0dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.

1.2. Every 5 subframes transmit to the UE downlink PDSCH MAC padding bits as well as 0 dB TPC command for PUCCH via the PDCCH to make the UE transmit ACK/NACK on the PUCCH with transmission gap of 4 subframes. The downlink transmission is scheduled in the appropriate sub-frames to make the UE transmit PUCCH as described in figure 6.3.5.3.4.2-1.

1.3. Measure the power of 5 consecutive PUCCH transmissions to verify the UE transmitted PUCCH power is maintained within 21 ms. The transient periods of 20us are excluded from the power measurement.

2. PUSCH sub test:

2.1. The SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the PUSCH. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at 0dBm +/- 3.2.dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at 0dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.

2.2. Every 5 subframes schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission and transmit 0 dB TPC command for PUSCH via the PDCCH to make the UE transmit PUSCH with 4 subframes gap. The uplink transmission patterns are described in figure 6.3.5.3.4.2-1.

2.3. Measure the power of 5 consecutive PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE transmitted PUSCH power is maintained within 21 ms. The transient periods of 20us are excluded from the power measurement.

6.3.5.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.3.5.3.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measurements made in step (1.3) and (2.3) of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.5.3.5-1. The power measurement period shall be 1 sub-frame excluding transient periods.

Table 6.3.5.3.5-1: Power control tolerance

TPC command	UL channel	Test requirement measured power
0 dB	PUCCH	Given 5 power measurements in the pattern, the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th measurements shall be within ± 3.2 dB of the 1 st measurement.
0 dB	PUSCH	Given 5 power measurements in the pattern, the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th measurements shall be within ± 4.2 dB of the 1 st measurement.
Note 1: The UE transmission gap is 4 ms. TPC command is transmitted via PDCCH 4 subframes preceding each PUCCH/PUSCH transmission.		

6.3.5A Power Control for CA

6.3.5A.1 Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA

6.3.5A.1.1 Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

6.3.5A.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE transmitter to set its initial output power to a specific value for the first sub-frame at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a transmission gap on each active component carriers larger than 20ms.

6.3.5A.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.3.5A.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute power tolerance is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its initial output power to a specific value for the first sub-frame at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a transmission gap on each active component carriers larger than 20ms. The requirement can be tested by time aligning any transmission gaps on the component carriers.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C the absolute power control tolerance per component carrier is given in Table 6.3.5A.1.1.3-1.

The requirements apply for one single PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS transmission of contiguous PRB allocation per component carrier.

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.3-1: Absolute power tolerance for intra-band contiguous CA

Conditions	Tolerance
Normal conditions	± 9.0 dB
Extreme conditions	± 12.0 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5A.1.1.

6.3.5A.1.1.4 Test description

6.3.5A.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference

measurement channel (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions							
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] clause 4.1				Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] clause [4.3.1] for different CA bandwidth classes.				C: Mid range			
Test CC Combination setting (NRB_agg) as specified in clause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N _{RB_agg} Highest N _{RB_agg}			
Test Parameters for CA Configurations							
CA Configuration / N _{RB_agg}		DL Allocation	CC MOD	UL Allocation			
PCC N _{RB}	SCCs N _{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation		N _{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L _{CRB} @ RB _{start})		
75	75	N/A for this test	QPSK	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	
100	50		QPSK	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	
100	100		QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1.							

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.32 as appropriate group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3. Any PDCCH DCI format 0 sent to the UE during the configuration should have TPC command 0dB.

6.3.5A.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4. Message contents for UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 are defined in tables 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-2, 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-4 and 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-7. Any PDCCH DCI format 0 sent to the UE during the configuration should have TPC command 0dB.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
4. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 with TPC command 0dB for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
5. Measure the initial output power of the first subframe of the UE PUSH first transmission for each component carrier. The transient periods of 20us are excluded.
6. Repeat for the two test points as indicated in section 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3. The timing of the execution between the two test points shall be larger than 20ms.

6.3.5A.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6 with the following exceptions.

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-1: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-2: UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 4.6.3-25A UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-3: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-93	Test point 2 to verify a UE relative high initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-4: UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 4.6.3-25A UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-93	Test point 2 to verify a UE relative high initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-5: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { uplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	SRB1
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See subclause 4.6.3	RBC

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-6: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.3-7: UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 6.3.2, Table 4.6.3-26B UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

6.3.5A.1.1.5 Test requirement

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the absolute power control tolerance per component carrier measured in step (5) of the test procedure is not to exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.5A.1.1.5-1 and 6.3.5A.1.1.5-2. The test requirement tables are originated from tables 6.3.5.1.5-1 and 6.3.5.1.5-2.

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.5-1: Absolute power tolerance for intra-band contiguous CA: test point 1

	Channel bandwidth / expected output power (dBm)					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Expected Measured power Normal conditions	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
Power tolerance f ≤ 3.0GHz 3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB	± 10.0dB ± 10.4dB
Expected Measured power Extreme conditions	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
Power tolerance f ≤ 3.0GHz 3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB	± 13.0dB ± 13.4dB
Note 1: The lower power limit shall not exceed the minimum output power requirements defined in sub-clause 6.3.2.3						

Table 6.3.5A.1.1.5-2: Absolute power tolerance for intra-band contiguous CA: test point 2

	Channel bandwidth / expected output power (dBm)					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Expected Measured power Normal conditions	-2.8 dBm	1.2 dBm	3.4 dBm	6.4 dBm	8.2 dBm	9.4 dBm
Power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 10.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 10.4\text{dB}$
Expected Measured power Extreme conditions	-2.8 dBm	1.2 dBm	3.4 dBm	6.4 dBm	8.2 dBm	9.4 dBm
Power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$	$\pm 13.0\text{dB}$ $\pm 13.4\text{dB}$
Note 1: The lower power limit shall not exceed the minimum output power requirements defined in sub-clause 6.3.2.3						

6.3.5A.2 Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA

6.3.5A.2.1 Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

In the minimum conformance paragraph and in the test procedure the alignment ($\pm[2]$) of the two component carriers needs to be confirmed.

6.3.5A.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE transmitter to change the output power in both assigned component carrier in the uplink with a defined power step sizes between sub-frames on the two respective component carrier.

6.3.5A.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.3.5A.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirement

The requirements apply when the power of the target and reference sub-frames on each component carrier exceed the minimum output power as defined in subclause 6.3.2A and the total power is limited by P_{UMAX} as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power in both assigned component carrier in the uplink with a step sizes of ΔP between subframes on the two respective component carrier as follows

- The requirements for all combinations of PUSCH and PUCCH transitions per component carrier is given in Table 6.3.5A.2.1.3-1, when the average transmit power per PRB for the transmission on the assigned carriers are aligned to within $\pm[2]$ dB in the reference sub-frame and the target subframe after the transition.
- For SRS the requirements for combinations of PUSCH/PUCCH and SRS transitions between sub-frames given in Table 6.3.5A.2.1.3-1 apply per component carrier when the target and reference subframes are configured for either simultaneous SRS or simultaneous PUSCH and with the average transmit power per PRB for the transmissions on the assigned carrier aligned to within $\pm[2]$ dB in the reference sub-frame and the target subframe after the transition.
- For RACH the requirements apply for the primary cell and are given in Table 6.3.5A.2.1.3-1.

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.3-1 Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions)

Power step ΔP (Up or down) [dB]	All combinations of PUSCH and PUCCH transitions [dB]	All combinations of PUSCH/PUCCH and SRS transitions between sub- frames [dB]	PRACH [dB]
$\Delta P < 2$	± 2.5 (Note 3)	± 3.0	± 2.5
$2 \leq \Delta P < 3$	± 3.0	± 4.0	± 3.0
$3 \leq \Delta P < 4$	± 3.5	± 5.0	± 3.5
$4 \leq \Delta P \leq 10$	± 4.0	± 6.0	± 4.0
$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	± 5.0	± 8.0	± 5.0
$15 \leq \Delta P$	± 6.0	± 9.0	± 6.0
<p>Note 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed</p> <p>Note 2: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, the relative power tolerance is relaxed by increasing the upper limit by 1.5 dB if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges; if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges, then the tolerance is relaxed by reducing the lower limit by 1.5 dB.</p> <p>Note 3: For PUSCH to PUSCH transitions with the allocated resource blocks fixed in frequency and no transmission gaps other than those generated by downlink subframes, DwPTS fields or Guard Periods for TDD: for a power step $\Delta P \leq 1$ dB, the relative power tolerance for transmission is ± 1.0 dB.</p>			

The power step (ΔP) is defined as the difference in the calculated setting of the UE Transmit power between the target and reference sub-frames with the power setting according to Clause 5.1 of TS 36.213. The error is the difference between ΔP and the power change measured at the UE antenna port with the power of the cell-specific reference signals kept constant. The error shall be less than the relative power tolerance specified in Table 6.3.5A.2.1.3-1.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 clause 6.3.5A.2.

6.3.5A.2.1.4 Test description

6.3.5A.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in table 6.3.5A.2.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions								
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] clause 4.1				Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH				
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] clause [4.3.1] for different CA bandwidth classes.				C: Mid range				
Test CC Combination setting (NRB_agg) as specified in clause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N _{RB_agg} Highest N _{RB_agg}				
Test Parameters for CA Configurations								
CA Configuration / N _{RB_agg}		DL Allocation	CC MOD	UL Allocation				
PCC N _{RB}	SCCs N _{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation		N _{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L _{CRB} @ RB _{start})			
75	75	N/A for this test	QPSK	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	-	-
100	50		QPSK	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	-	-
100	100		QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	-	-
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1								

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.32 as appropriate .
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to table 6.3.5A.2.1.4.1-1
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5A.2.1.4.3.

6.3.5A.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
2. The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
3. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
4. The procedure is separated in various subtests to verify different aspects of relative power control. The power patterns of the subtests are described in figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-1, 6.3.5.2.4.2-2, 6.3.5.2.4.2-3, 6.3.5.2.4.2-4 and 6.3.5.2.4.2-5.
5. Sub test: ramping up pattern
 - 5.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH on each component carrier to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at -36.8dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at -36.5dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$. In addition, considering that PCC and SCC uplink RB allocations are both active, the average transmit power per PRB for the transmission on the assigned carriers shall aligned within $\pm[2]$ dB in the reference sub-frame and the target subframe after the transition. In case they are not aligned, SS shall send appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH on the relevant component in order to be aligned before continuing the test.
 - 5.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission on each component carrier as described in Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-1 (FDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 4 arbitrary radio frames with 10 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) and Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-3 (TDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 10 arbitrary radio frames with 4 active uplink

sub-frames per radio frame) with an uplink RB allocation as defined in tables 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru 6.3.5.2.5-12 depending on channel bandwidth. On the PDCCH format 0 for the scheduling of the PUSCH of each component carrier the SS will transmit a +1dB TPC command. Note that the measurement need not be done continuously, provided that interruptions are whole numbers of frames, and TPC commands of 0dB are sent during the interruption.

- 5.3. Measure the power of PUSCH transmissions on each component carrier to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements 6.3.5.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/ON transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.
- 5.4. Repeat the subtest different pattern B, C to move the RB allocation change at different points in the pattern as described in Table 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru Table 6.3.5.2.5-12 to force bigger UE power steps at various points in the power range on each component carrier.
6. Sub test: ramping down pattern
 - 6.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH on each component carrier to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at +18.0dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at +17.7dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$. In addition, considering that PCC and SCC uplink RB allocations are both active, the average transmit power per PRB for the transmission on the assigned carriers shall aligned within $\pm[2]$ dB in the reference sub-frame and the target subframe after the transition. In case they are not aligned, SS shall send appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH on the relevant component in order to be aligned before continuing the test.
 - 6.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission on each component carrier as described in Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-2 (FDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 4 arbitrary radio frames with 10 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) and Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-4 (TDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 10 arbitrary radio frames with 4 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) with an uplink RB allocation as defined in tables 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru 6.3.5.2.5-12 depending on channel bandwidth. On the PDCCH format 0 for the scheduling of the PUSCH of each component carrier the SS will transmit a -1dB TPC command. Note that the measurement need not be done continuously, provided that interruptions are whole numbers of frames, and TPC commands of 0dB are sent during the interruption.
 - 6.3. Measure the power of PUSCH transmissions on each component carrier to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements 6.3.5.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/ON transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.
 - 6.4. Repeat the subtest different pattern B, C to move the RB allocation change at different points in the pattern as described in Table 6.3.5.2.5-1 thru Table 6.3.5.2.5-12 to force bigger UE power steps at various points in the power range on each component carrier.
7. Sub test: alternating pattern
 - 7.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5A.1.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH on each component carrier to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at -10dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at -10dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$. The initial uplink RB allocation is defined as the smaller uplink RB allocation value specified in tables 6.3.5.2.5-13. The power level and RB allocation are reset for each sub-test.
 - 7.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission on each component carrier as described in Figure 6.3.5.2.4.2-5 for 10 sub-frames with an uplink RB allocation alternating pattern as defined in table 6.3.5.2.5-13 while transmitting 0dB TPC command for PUSCH via the PDCCH.
 - 7.3. Measure the power of PUSCH transmissions on each component carrier to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements specified in clause 6.3.5.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/ON transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.

6.3.5A.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.3.5A.2.1.5 Test requirement

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the relative power control tolerance per component carrier measured in steps (5), (6) and (7) of the test procedure should satisfy the test requirements specified in Tables 6.3.5A.2.1.5-1, thru 6.3.5A.2.1.5-13 for normal conditions; for extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed. The test requirement tables are originated from tables 6.3.5.2.5-1, thru 6.3.5.2.5-13.

To account for RF Power amplifier mode changes 2 exceptions are allowed for each of ramping up and ramping down test patterns. For these exceptions the power tolerance limit is a maximum of ± 6.7 dB. If there is an exception in the power step caused by the RB change for all test patterns (A, B, C) then fail the UE.

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-1: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 1.4MHz (ramping up) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 6 RBs	TPC=+1dB	8.78	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	$8.78 \pm (4.7)$ Note 2 $8.78 +6.2/-4.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 6	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply. Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges. Note 4: N/A Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed. Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-2: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 1.4MHz (ramping down) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 5	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 5 to 1 RBs	TPC=-1dB	7.99	$4 \leq \Delta P < 1$	$7.99 \pm (4.7)$ Note 2 $7.99 +4.7/-6.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-3: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 3MHz (ramping up) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 4 RBs	TPC=+1dB	7.02	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	$7.02 \pm (4.7)$ Note 2 $7.02 +6.2/-4.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed =4	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-4: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 3MHz (ramping down) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 15	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 15 to 1 RBs	TPC=-1dB	12.76	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$12.76 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $12.76 +5.7/-7.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed =1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-5: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 5MHz (ramping up) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 20	TPC=+1dB	14.01	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.01 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $14.01 +7.2/-5.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 20	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-6: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 5MHz (ramping down) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 25	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 25 to 1	TPC=-1dB	14.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.98 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $14.98 +5.7/-7.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-7: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 10MHz (ramping up) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 25	TPC=+1dB	14.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.98 \pm (5.7)$ Note 2 $14.98 +7.2/-5.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 25	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-8: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 10MHz (ramping down) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 50 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 48 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 50 to 1 (UE cat 2-5) Change from 48 to 1 (UE cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	17.99 17.81	$15 \leq \Delta$	$17.99 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.99 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4 $17.81 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.81 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-9: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 15MHz (ramping up) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	---------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 50	TPC=+1dB	17.99	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$17.99 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.99 + 8.2 / -6.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 50	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-10: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 15MHz (ramping down) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	---------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 75 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Fixed = 50 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$19.75 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $19.75 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
	Change from 75 to 1 (UE Cat 2-5)		17.99		$17.99 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $17.99 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-11: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 20MHz (ramping up) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
--------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 1 to 75	TPC=+1dB	19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$19.75 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $19.75 + 8.2/-6.7$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 75	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-12: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 20MHz (ramping down) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------------------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	---------------

Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 100 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 75 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
RB change	Change from 100 to 1 (UE Cat 2-5) Change from 75 to 1 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	21.0 19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$21.0 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $21.0 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4 $19.75 \pm (6.7)$ Note 2 $19.75 +6.7/-8.2$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm (1.7)$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5A.2.1.5-13: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) (Alternating pattern) for intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA

Sub-test	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
----------	----------------------	-------------	--	---	-------------------

1.4 MHz	Alternating 1 and 6	TPC=0dB	7.78	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	7.78 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 7.78 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 7.78 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
3 MHz	Alternating 1 and 15	TPC=0dB	11.76	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	11.76 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 11.76 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 11.76 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
5 MHz	Alternating 1 and 25	TPC=0dB	13.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	13.98 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 13.98 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 13.98 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
10 MHz	Alternating 1 and 50 (UE Cat 2-5) Alternating 1 and 48 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=0dB	16.99	$15 \leq \Delta P$	16.99 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 16.99 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 16.99 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
			16,81		16.81 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 16.81 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 16.81 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
15 MHz	Alternating 1 and 75 (UE Cat 2-5) Alternating 1 and 50 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=0dB	18.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	18.75 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 18.75 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 18.75 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
			16.99		16.99 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 16.99 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 16.99 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
20 MHz	Alternating 1 and 100 (UE Cat 2-5) Alternating 1 and 75 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=0dB	20.00	$15 \leq \Delta P$	20.00 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 20.00 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 20.00 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
			18.75		18.75 ± (6.7) Note 1,2 18.75 +8.2/-6.7 Note 3 18.75 +6.7/-8.2 Note 4
<p>Note 1: Test tolerance +/- 6.7 dB was selected to allow PA switch possible exceptions to occur.</p> <p>Note 2: When neither Note 3 nor Note 4 applies.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

6.3.5A.3 Aggregate power control tolerance for CA

6.3.5A.3.1 Aggregate power control tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Test tolerances are missing

6.3.5A.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of a UE to maintain its power in non-contiguous transmission within 21 ms in response to 0 dB TPC commands with respect to the first UE transmission, when the power control parameters specified in [TS 36.213] are constant on all active component carriers.

6.3.5A.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA.

6.3.5A.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the aggregate power tolerance per component carrier is given in Table 6.3.5A.3.1.3-1 with simultaneous PUCCH and PUSCH configured if supported. The requirement can be tested with the transmission gaps time aligned between component carriers.

Table 6.3.5A.3.1.3-1: Aggregate power control tolerance for intra-band contiguous CA

TPC command	UL channel	Aggregate power tolerance within 21 ms
0 dB	PUCCH	± 2.5 dB
0 dB	PUSCH	± 3.5 dB
NOTE: The UE transmission gap is 4 ms. TPC command is transmitted via PDCCH 4 subframes preceding each PUCCH/PUSCH transmission.		

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5A.3.1.

6.3.5A.3.1.4 Test description

6.3.5A.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and CC combinations based on E-UTRA CA configurations specified in table 5.4.2A.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each CA Configuration, and are shown in table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-1 and table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-2. The details of the uplink reference measurement channel (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table: PUCCH sub-test

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1			Normal	
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.			C: Mid range	
Test CC Combination setting (N_{RB_agg}) as specified in subclause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration			Lowest N_{RB_agg} Highest N_{RB_agg}	
Test Parameters for CA Configurations				
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation		Uplink Configuration FDD: PUCCH format = Format 1b with channel selection/Format 3 TDD: PUCCH format = Format 1b with channel selection/Format 3
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	CC Mod	PCC & SCC RB allocation	
75	75	QPSK	75+75	
100	50	QPSK	100+50	
100	100	QPSK	100+100	
Note 1 :CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1				

Table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-2: Test Configuration Table: PUSCH sub-test

Initial Conditions								
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] clause 4.1				Normal				
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.				C: Mid range				
Test CC Combination setting (NRB_agg) as specified in clause 5.4.2A.1 for the CA Configuration				Lowest N _{RB_agg} Highest N _{RB_agg}				
Test Parameters for CA Configurations								
CA Configuration / N_{RB_agg}		DL Allocation		CC MOD	UL Allocation			
PCC N_{RB}	SCCs N_{RB}	PCC & SCC RB allocation			N_{RB_alloc}	PCC & SCC RB allocations (L_{CRB} @ RB_{start})		
75	75	N/A		QPSK	150	P_75@0	S_75@0	
100	50			QPSK	150	P_100@0	S_50@0	
100	100			QPSK	200	P_100@0	S_100@0	
Note 1: CA Configuration Test CC Combination settings are checked separately for each CA Configuration, which applicable aggregated channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2A.1-1								

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.32 as appropriate.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals for PCC are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL and DL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-1 (PUCCH sub-test) and Table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-2 (PUSCH sub-test).
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5A.3.1.4.3.

6.3.5A.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

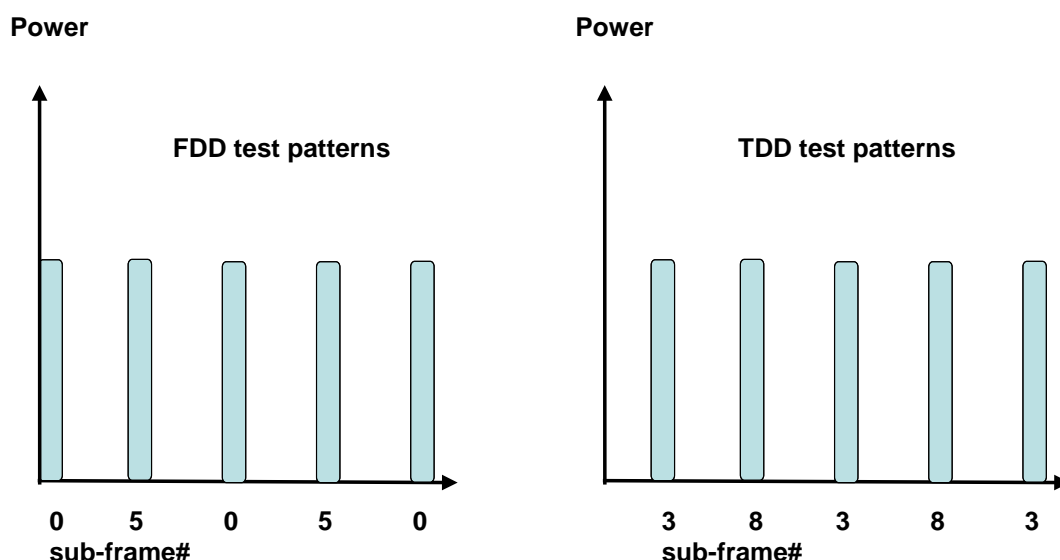


Figure 6.3.5A.3.1.4.2-1 Test uplink transmission

1. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 and Annex C.3.0 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.

- 2 The SS shall configure SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
- 3 SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
- 4 The procedure is separated in two subtests to verify PUCCH and PUSCH aggregate power control tolerance respectively. The uplink transmission patterns are described in figure 6.3.5A.3.1.4.2-1.
- 5 PUCCH sub test:
 - 5.1 The SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-1 on both PCC and SCC. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC. The transmission of PDSCH will make the UE send uplink ACK/NACK using PUCCH on PCC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUCCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUCCH at 0dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at 0dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
 - 5.2 Every 5 subframes transmit to the UE downlink PDSCH MAC padding bits as well as 0 dB TPC command for PUCCH via the PDCCH to make the UE transmit ACK/NACK on the PUCCH with transmission gap of 4 subframes. The downlink transmission is scheduled in the appropriate sub-frames to make the UE transmit PUCCH as described in figure 6.3.5A.3.1.4.2-1.
 - 5.3 Measure the power of 5 consecutive PUCCH transmissions on PCC to verify the UE transmitted PUCCH power is maintained within 21 ms. The transient periods of 20us are excluded from the power measurement.
- 6 PUSCH sub test:
 - 6.1 The SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5A.3.1.4.1-2 on both PCC and SCC. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at 0dBm +/- 3.2.dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at 0dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
 - 6.2 Every 5 subframes schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission and transmit 0 dB TPC command for PUSCH via the PDCCH to make the UE transmit PUSCH with 4 subframes gap. The uplink transmission patterns are described in figure 6.3.5A.3.1.4.2-1.
 - 6.3 Measure the power on both PCC and SCC of 5 consecutive PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE transmitted PUSCH power is maintained within 21 ms on each component carrier. The transient periods of 20us are excluded from the power measurement.

6.3.5A.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.6.

6.3.5A.3.1.5 Test requirement

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the aggregate power control tolerance per component carrier measured in step (2) of the test procedure is not to exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.5A.3.1.5-1.

Table 6.3.5A.3.1.5-1: Aggregate power control tolerance for intra-band contiguous CA

TPC command	UL channel	Aggregate power tolerance within 21 ms
0 dB	PUCCH	$\pm 2.5 \text{ dB} \pm \text{TT}$
0 dB	PUSCH	$\pm 3.5 \text{ dB} \pm \text{TT}$
NOTE: The UE transmission gap is 4 ms. TPC command is transmitted via PDCCH 4 subframes preceding each PUCCH/PUSCH transmission.		

6.3.5B Power Control for UL- MIMO

6.3.5B.1 Power Control Absolute Power Tolerance for UL- MIMO

Editor's notes: The following items are missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance

6.3.5B.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE transmitter for UL-MIMO to set its initial output power to a specific value at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a long transmission gap, i.e. transmission gap is larger than 20 ms.

6.3.5B.1.2 Minimum conformance requirement

For UE with multiple transmit antenna connectors, the power control tolerance applies to the sum of output power at each transmit antenna connector.

The power control requirements specified in subclause 6.3.5 apply to UE with two transmit antenna connectors with UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-2 for closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, wherein

- The Maximum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in subclause 6.2.2B
- The Minimum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in subclause 6.3.2B

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5B.

6.3.5B.1.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL- MIMO.

6.3.5B.1.4 Test description

6.3.5B.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.5B.1.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channel (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5B.1.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1	Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH			
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Mid range			
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1	Lowest, 5MHz, Highest			
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
	N/A for Power Control Absolute power tolerance test case	Mod'n	RB allocation	
		FDD	TDD	
1.4MHz		QPSK	6	6
3MHz		QPSK	15	15
5MHz		QPSK	25	25
10MHz		QPSK	50	50
15MHz		QPSK	75	75
20MHz		QPSK	100	100
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to Table 6.3.5B.1.4.1-1.
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5B.1.4.3. Note that PDCCH DCI format 4 sent after resetting uplink power with RRC Connection Reconfiguration, should have TPC command 0dB.

6.3.5B.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH DCI format 4 with TPC command 0dB for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5B.1.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC.
2. Measure the initial sum power of the first subframe of UE PUSCH first transmission at each UE antenna connector. The transient periods of 20us are excluded.
3. Repeat for the two test points as indicated in section 6.3.5B.1.4.3. The timing of the execution between the two test points shall be larger than 20ms.

6.3.5B.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.5B.1.4.3-1: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 1

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH	-105	Test point 1 to verify a UE relative low initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5B.1.4.3-2: UplinkPowerControlCommon: Test point 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {	-93	Test point 2 to verify a UE relative high initial power transmission	

Table 6.3.5B.1.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.5.1.2, Table 5.5.1.2.1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { p0-NominalPUSCH			
uplinkPowerControlDedicated	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See clause 4.6.3	SRB1
	UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT	See clause 4.6.3	RBC

Table 6.3.5B.1.4.3-4: UplinkPowerControlDedicated

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-26 UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-UE-PUSCH	1		SRB1
	0		RBC
}			

6.3.5B.1.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measured in step (2) of the test procedure is not to exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.5B.1.5-1 and 6.3.5B.1.5-2.

Table 6.3.5B.1.5-1: Absolute power tolerance: test point 1

	Channel bandwidth / expected output power (dBm)					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Expected Measured power Normal conditions	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
Power tolerance f ≤ 3.0GHz	± 9.0dB±TT	± 9.0dB±T	± 9.0dB±T	± 9.0dB±T	± 9.0dB±TT	± 9.0dB±T
3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz	± 9.0dB±TT	± 9.0dB±T	± 9.0dB±T	± 9.0dB±T	± 9.0dB±TT	± 9.0dB±T
Expected Measured power Extreme conditions	-14.8 dBm	-10.8 dBm	-8.6 dBm	-5.6 dBm	-3.9 dBm	-2.6 dBm
Power tolerance f ≤ 3.0GHz	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT
3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT	± 12.0dB± TT
Note 1: The lower power limit shall not exceed the minimum output power requirements defined in sub-clause 6.3.2.3						

Table 6.3.5B.1.5-2: Absolute power tolerance: test point 2

	Channel bandwidth / expected output power (dBm)					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Expected Measured power Normal conditions	-2.8 dBm	1.2 dBm	3.4 dBm	6.4 dBm	8.2 dBm	9.4 dBm
Power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$
	$3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 9.0\text{dB} \pm \text{T}$
Expected Measured power Extreme conditions	-2.8 dBm	1.2 dBm	3.4 dBm	6.4 dBm	8.2 dBm	9.4 dBm
Power tolerance $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$
	$3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$	$\pm 12.0\text{dB} \pm \text{TT}$
Note 1: The lower power limit shall not exceed the minimum output power requirements defined in sub-clause 6.3.2.3						

6.3.5B.2 Power Control Relative power tolerance

Editor's notes: The following items is missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance

6.3.5B.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power relatively to the power in a target sub-frame relatively to the power of the most recently transmitted reference sub-frame if the transmission gap between these sub-frames is ≤ 20 ms.

6.3.5B.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL MIMO.

6.3.5B.2.3 Minimum conformance requirement

For UE with multiple transmit antenna connectors, the power control tolerance applies to the sum of output power at each transmit antenna connector.

The power control requirements specified in clause 6.3.5 apply to UE with two transmit antenna connectors with UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-2 for closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, wherein:

- The Maximum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in clause 6.2.2B
- The Minimum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in clause 6.3.2B

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5B.

6.3.5B.2.4 Test description

6.3.5B.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.5B.2.4.1-1. The details of the uplink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5B.2.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1		Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1		Low range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration N/A for Power Control Relative power tolerance test case	Mod'n	Uplink Configuration	
			RB allocation	
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-1 6.3.5B.2.5-2 6.3.5B.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-1 6.3.5B.2.5-2 6.3.5B.2.5-13
3MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-3 6.3.5B.2.5-4 6.3.5B.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-3 6.3.5B.2.5-4 6.3.5B.2.5-13
5MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-5 6.3.5B.2.5-6 6.3.5B.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-5 6.3.5B.2.5-6 6.3.5B.2.5-13
10MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-7 6.3.5B.2.5-8 6.3.5B.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-7 6.3.5B.2.5-8 6.3.5B.2.5-13
15MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-9 6.3.5B.2.5-10 6.3.5B.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-9 6.3.5B.2.5-10 6.3.5B.2.5-13
20MHz		QPSK	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-11 6.3.5B.2.5-12 6.3.5B.2.5-13	See table 6.3.5B.2.5-11 6.3.5B.2.5-12 6.3.5B.2.5-13
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1				
Note 2: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C.0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL Reference Measurement channel is set according to table 6.3.5B.2.4.1-1.
5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.0.
6. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5B.2.4.3.

6.3.5B.2.4.2 Test procedure

The procedure is separated in various subtests to verify different aspects of relative power control. The power patterns of the subtests are described in figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-1.

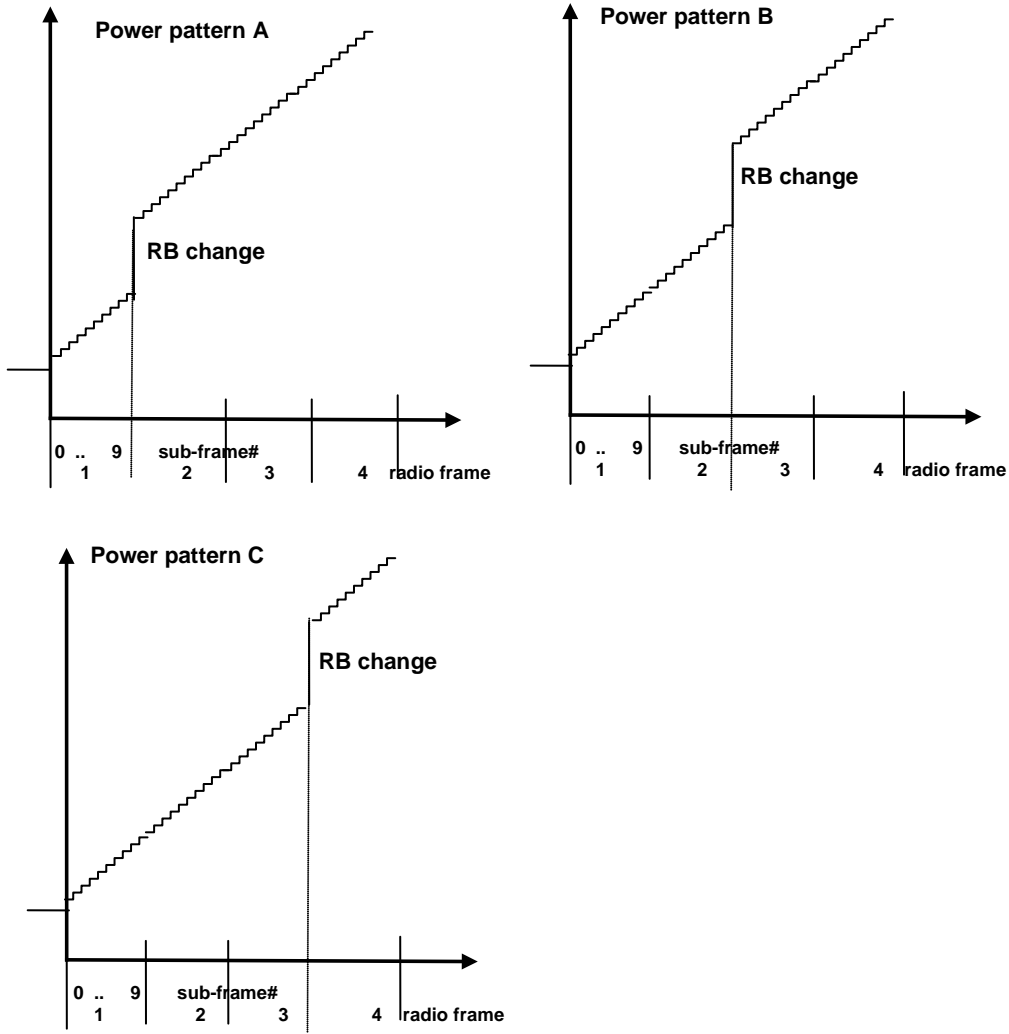


Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-1: FDD ramping up test power patterns

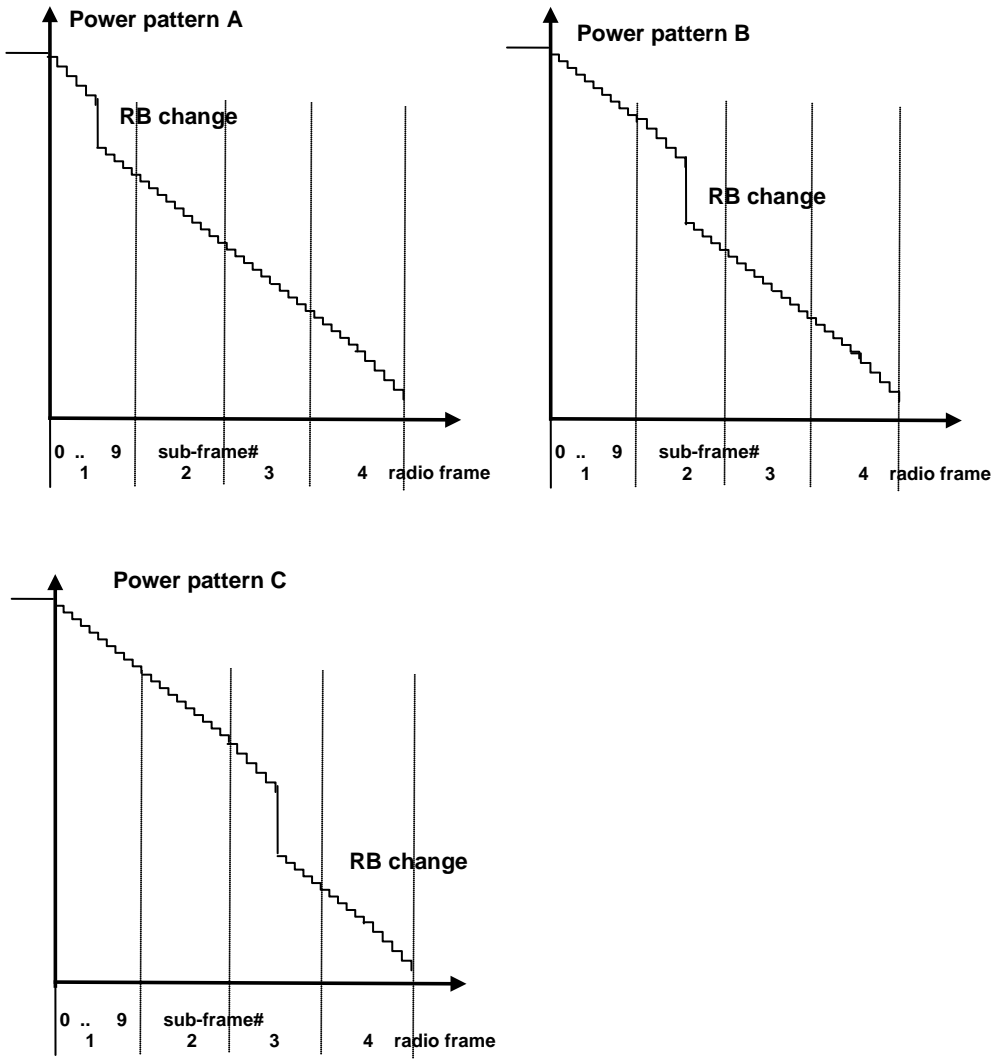


Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-2: FDD ramping down test power patterns

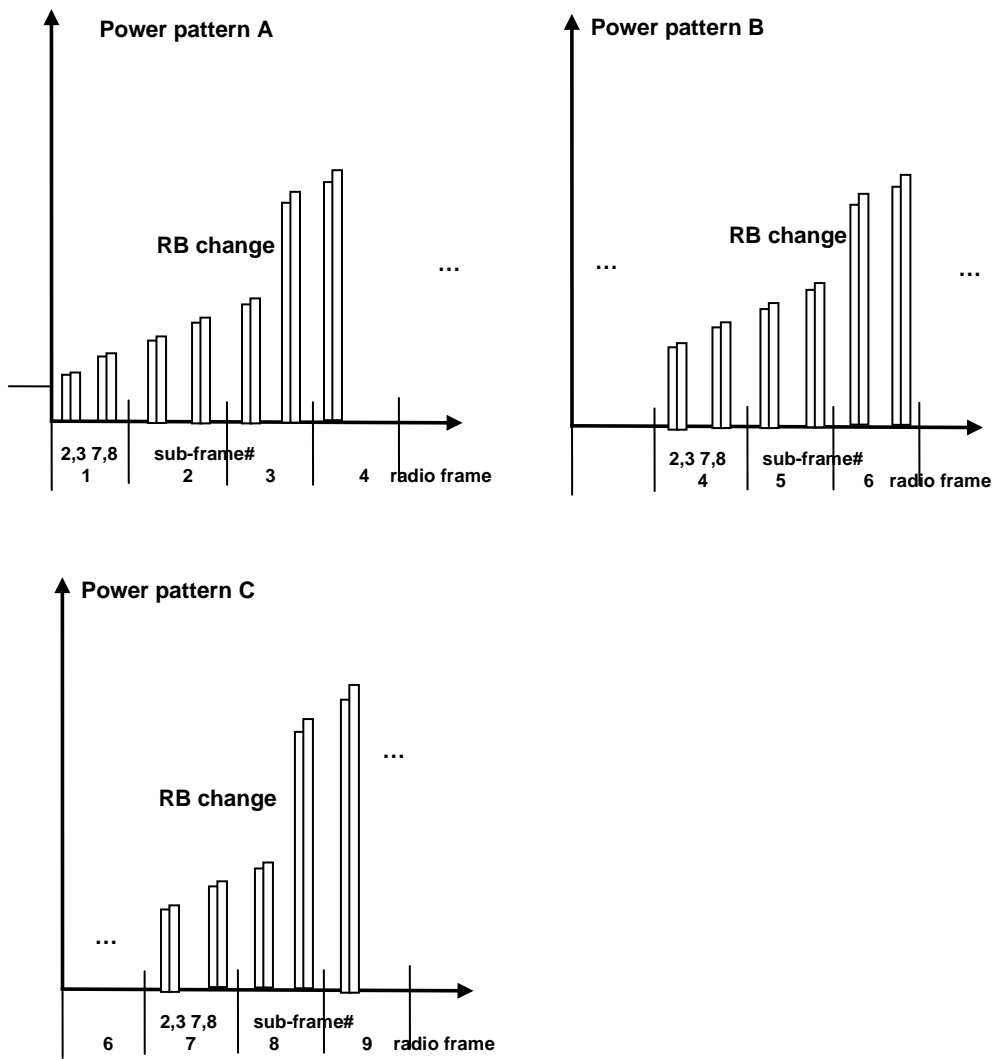


Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-3: TDD ramping up test power patterns

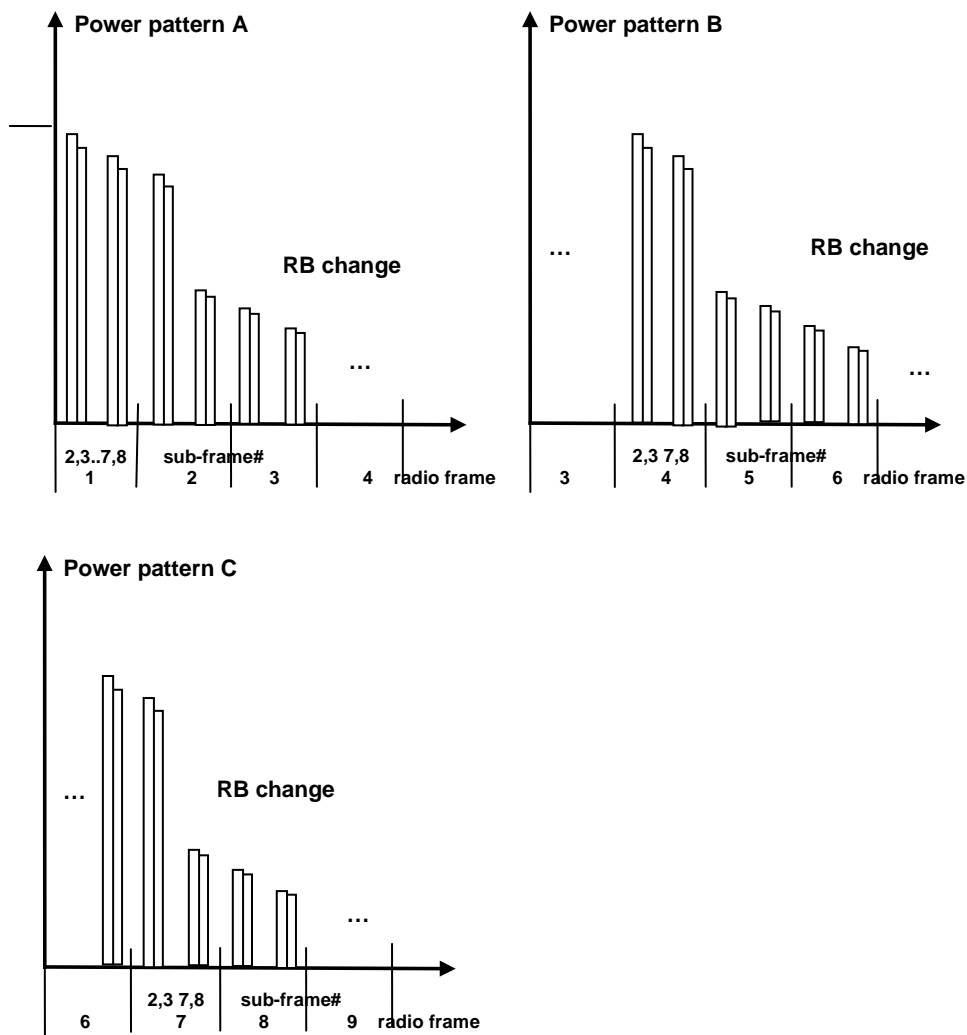


Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-4: TDD ramping down test power patterns

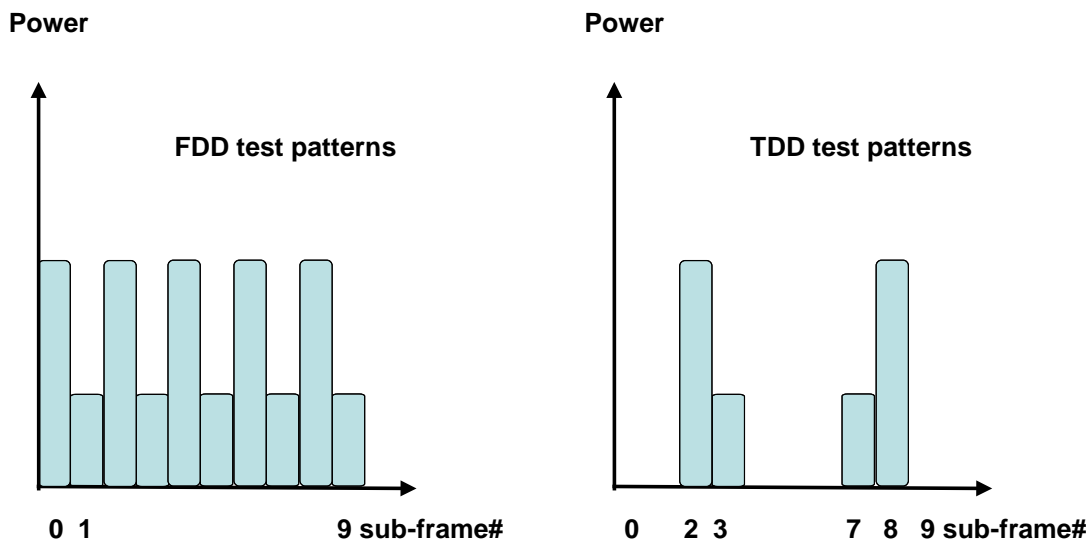


Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-5: Alternating Test Power patterns

1. Sub test: ramping up pattern

- 1.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5B.2.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no

loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at $-36.8\text{dBm} \pm 3.2\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at $-36.5\text{dBm} \pm 3.5\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.

- 1.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission as described in Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-1 (FDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 4 arbitrary radio frames with 10 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) and Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-3 (TDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 10 arbitrary radio frames with 4 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) with an uplink RB allocation as defined in tables 6.3.5B.2.5-1 thru 6.3.5B.2.5-12 depending on channel bandwidth. On the PDCCH format 4 for the scheduling of the PUSCH the SS will transmit a +1dB TPC command. Note that the measurement need not be done continuously, provided that interruptions are whole numbers of frames, and TPC commands of 0dB are sent during the interruption.
- 1.3. Measure the mean sum power at each antenna connector for PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements 6.3.5B.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/OFF transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.
- 1.4. Repeat the subtest different pattern B, C to move the RB allocation change at different points in the pattern as described in Table 6.3.5B.2.5-1 thru Table 6.3.5B.2.5-12 to force bigger UE power steps at various points in the power range.
2. Sub test: ramping down pattern
 - 2.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5B.2.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at $+18.0\text{dBm} \pm 3.2\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at $+17.7\text{dBm} \pm 3.5\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
 - 2.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission as described in Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-2 (FDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 4 arbitrary radio frames with 10 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) and Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-4 (TDD pattern A: sub-test is divided in 10 arbitrary radio frames with 4 active uplink sub-frames per radio frame) with an uplink RB allocation as defined in tables 6.3.5B.2.5-1 thru 6.3.5B.2.5-12 depending on channel bandwidth. On the PDCCH format 4 for the scheduling of the PUSCH the SS will transmit a -1dB TPC command. Note that the measurement need not be done continuously, provided that interruptions are whole numbers of frames, and TPC commands of 0dB are sent during the interruption.
 - 2.3. Measure the mean sum power at each antenna connector for PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements 6.3.5B.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/OFF transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.
 - 2.4. Repeat the subtest different pattern B, C to move the RB allocation change at different points in the pattern as described in Table 6.3.5B.2.5-1 thru Table 6.3.5B.2.5-12 to force bigger UE power steps at various points in the power range.
3. Sub test: alternating pattern
 - 3.1. SS sends uplink scheduling information for each UL HARQ process via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5B.2.4.1-1. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at $-10\text{dBm} \pm 3.2\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at $-10\text{dBm} \pm 3.5\text{ dB}$ for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$. The initial uplink RB allocation is defined as the smaller uplink RB allocation value specified in tables 6.3.5B.2.5-13. The power level and RB allocation are reset for each sub-test.
 - 3.2. Schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission as described in Figure 6.3.5B.2.4.2-5 for 10 sub-frames with an uplink RB allocation alternating pattern as defined in table 6.3.5B.2.5-13 while transmitting 0dB TPC command for PUSCH via the PDCCH.
 - 3.3. Measure the mean sum power of each antenna connector for PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE relative power control meet test requirements specified in clause 6.3.5B.2.5. For power transients between subframes, transient periods of 40us between subframes are excluded. For ON/OFF or OFF/OFF transients, transient periods of 20 us at the beginning of the subframe are excluded.

6.3.5B.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.

6.3.5B.2.5 Test requirement

Each UE power step measured in the test procedure 6.3.5B.2.4.2 should satisfy the test requirements specified in Table 6.3.5B.2.5-1, thru 6.3.5B.2.5-13 for normal conditions; for extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.

To account for RF Power amplifier mode changes 2 exceptions are allowed for each of ramping up and ramping down test patterns. For these exceptions the power tolerance limit is a maximum of $\pm 6.7 + TT$ dB. If there is an exception in the power step caused by the RB change for all test patterns (A, B, C) then fail the UE.

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-1: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 1.4MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
RB change	Change from 1 to 6 RBs	TPC=+1dB	8.78	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	$8.78 \pm 4.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $8.78 + 5.5 / - 4.0 \pm TT$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 6	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-2: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 1.4MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 5	TPC=-1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
RB change	Change from 5 to 1 RBs	TPC=-1dB	7.99	4 ≤ ΔP < 1	7.99 ± 4.0±TT Note 2 7.99 +4.0/-5.5±TT Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-3: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 3MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
RB change	Change from 1 to 4 RBs	TPC=+1dB	7.02	4 ≤ ΔP < 10	7.02 ± 4.0 ±TT Note 2 7.02 +5.5/-4.0 ±TT Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed =4	TPC=+1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-4: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 3MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 15	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
RB change	Change from 15 to 1 RBs	TPC=-1dB	12.76	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$12.76 \pm 5.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $12.76 +5.0/-6.5 \pm TT$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed =1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-5: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 5MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 5.0 \pm TT$
RB change	Change from 1 to 20	TPC=+1dB	14.01	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	$14.01 \pm 5.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $14.01 +6.5/-5.0 \pm TT$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 20	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 5.0 \pm TT$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-6: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 5MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 25	TPC=-1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 5.0 ±TT
RB change	Change from 25 to 1	TPC=-1dB	14.98	10 ≤ ΔP < 15	14.98 ± 5.0±TT Note 2 14.98 +5.0/-6.5±TT Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 5.0 ±TT
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-7: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions - Note 5) channel bandwidth 10MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
RB change	Change from 1 to 25	TPC=+1dB	14.98	10 ≤ ΔP < 15	14.98 ± 5.0 ±TT Note 2 14.98 +6.5/-5.0 ±TT Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 25	TPC=+1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-8: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 10MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 50 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 48 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
RB change	Change from 50 to 1 (UE cat 2-5) Change from 48 to 1 (UE cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	17.99 17.81	15 ≤ Δ	17.99 ± 5.5 ±TT Note 2 17.99 +6.0/-7.5 ±TT Note 4 17.81 ± 5.5 ±TT Note 2 17.81 +6.0/-7.5 ±TT Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-9: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 15MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ± 1.0 ±TT
RB change	Change from 1 to 50	TPC=+1dB	17.99	15 ≤ ΔP	17.99±6.0 ±TT Note 2 17.99 +7.5/-6.0 ±TT Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 50	TPC=+1dB	1	ΔP < 2	1 ±1.0 ±TT
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-10: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 15MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 75 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 50 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
RB change	Change from 75 to 1 (UE Cat 2-5) Change from 50 to 1 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	19.75 17.99	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$19.75 \pm 6.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $19.75 + 6.0/7.5 \pm TT$ Note 4 $17.99 \pm 6.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $17.99 + 6.0/-7.5 \pm TT$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-11: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 20MHz (ramping up)

Sub-test (ramp up)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
RB change	Change from 1 to 75	TPC=+1dB	19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$19.75 \pm 6.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $19.75 + 7.5/-6.0 \pm TT$ Note 3
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 75	TPC=+1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 10 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 20 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 30 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 3 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: N/A.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-12: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) channel bandwidth 20MHz (ramping down)

Sub-test (ramp down)	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
Subframes before RB change	Fixed = 100 (UE Cat 2-5) Fixed = 75 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
RB change	Change from 100 to 1 (UE Cat 2-5) Change from 75 to 1 (UE Cat 1)	TPC=-1dB	21.0 19.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	$21.0 \pm 6.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $21.0 + 6.0/-7.5 \pm TT$ Note 4 $19.75 \pm 6.0 \pm TT$ Note 2 $19.75 + 6.0/-7.5 \pm TT$ Note 4
Subframes after RB change	Fixed = 1	TPC=-1dB	1	$\Delta P < 2$	$1 \pm 1.0 \pm TT$
<p>Note 1: Position of RB change: Pattern A the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 6 active uplink subframes. Pattern B the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 16 active uplink subframes. Pattern C the position of RB uplink allocation change is after 26 active uplink subframes.</p> <p>Note 2: When Note 4 does not apply.</p> <p>Note 3: N/A.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

Table 6.3.5B.2.5-13: Test Requirements Relative Power Tolerance for Transmission (normal conditions – Note 5) (Alternating pattern)

Sub-test	Uplink RB allocation	TPC command	Expected power step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Power step size range (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	PUSCH [dB]
1.4 MHz	Alternating 1 and 6	TPC=0dB	7.78	$4 \leq \Delta P < 10$	7.78 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 7.78 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 7.78 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
3 MHz	Alternating 1 and 15	TPC=0dB	11.76	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	11.76 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 11.76 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 11.76 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
5 MHz	Alternating 1 and 25	TPC=0dB	13.98	$10 \leq \Delta P < 15$	13.98 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1 13.98 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 2 13.98 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 3
10 MHz	Alternating 1 and 50 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=0dB	16.99	$15 \leq \Delta P$	16.99 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 16.99 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 16.99 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
	Alternating 1 and 48 (UE Cat 1)		16,81		16.81 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 16.81 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 16.81 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
15 MHz	Alternating 1 and 75 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=0dB	18.75	$15 \leq \Delta P$	18.75 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 18.75 +7.58.2/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 18.75 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
	Alternating 1 and 50 (UE Cat 1)		16.99		16.99 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 16.99 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 16.99 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
20 MHz	Alternating 1 and 100 (UE Cat 2-5)	TPC=0dB	20.00	$15 \leq \Delta P$	20.00 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 20.00 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 20.00 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
	Alternating 1 and 75 (UE Cat 1)		18.75		18.75 \pm 6.0 \pm TT Note 1,2 18.75 +7.5/-6.0 \pm TT Note 3 18.75 +6.0/-7.5 \pm TT Note 4
<p>Note 1: Test tolerance +/- 6.7 dB was selected to allow PA switch possible exceptions to occur.</p> <p>Note 2: When neither Note 3 nor Note 4 applies.</p> <p>Note 3: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 4: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2.3-1, if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within F_{UL_low} and $F_{UL_low} + 4$ MHz or $F_{UL_high} - 4$ MHz and F_{UL_high} and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges.</p> <p>Note 5: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed.</p> <p>Note 6: The starting resource block shall be RB# 0.</p>					

6.3.5B.3 Aggregate power control tolerance

Editor's notes: The following items is missing or incomplete:

- Test Tolerance

6.3.5B.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the UE with UL-MIMO to maintain its power level in non-contiguous transmission within 21 ms in response to 0 dB TPC commands with respect to the first UE transmission, when the power control parameters specified in TS 36.213 are constant.

6.3.5B.3.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support UL MIMO.

6.3.5B.3.3 Minimum conformance requirement

For UE with multiple transmit antenna connectors, the power control tolerance applies to the sum of output power at each transmit antenna connector.

The power control requirements specified in clause 6.3.5 apply to UE with two transmit antenna connectors with UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B.3-2 for closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, wherein:

- The Maximum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in clause 6.2.2B.
- The Minimum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in clause 6.3.2B.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5B.

6.3.5B.3.4 Test description

6.3.5B.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

The initial test configurations consist of environmental conditions, test frequencies, and channel bandwidths based on E-UTRA operating bands specified in table 5.4.2.1-1. All of these configurations shall be tested with applicable test parameters for each channel bandwidth, and are shown in table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-1. The details of the uplink and downlink reference measurement channels (RMCs) are specified in Annexes A.2 and A.3. Configurations of PDSCH and PDCCH before measurement are specified in Annex C.2.

Table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-1: Test Configuration Table: PUCCH sub-test

Initial Conditions			
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal	
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Mid range	
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest	
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths			
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration
	Mod'n	RB allocation	
		FDD	TDD
1.4MHz	QPSK	3	3
3MHz	QPSK	4	4
5MHz	QPSK	8	8
10MHz	QPSK	16	16
15MHz	QPSK	25	25
20MHz	QPSK	30	30
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.			

Table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-2: Test Configuration Table: PUSCH sub-test

Initial Conditions				
Test Environment as specified in TS 36.508[7] subclause 4.1		Normal		
Test Frequencies as specified in TS36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Mid range		
Test Channel Bandwidths as specified in TS 36.508 [7] subclause 4.3.1		Lowest, 5MHz, Highest		
Test Parameters for Channel Bandwidths				
Ch BW	Downlink Configuration		Uplink Configuration	
	N/A for PUSCH sub-test		Mod'n	RB allocation
			FDD	TDD
1.4MHz		QPSK	1	1
3MHz		QPSK	4	4
5MHz		QPSK	8	8
10MHz		QPSK	12	12
15MHz		QPSK	16	16
20MHz		QPSK	18	18
Note 1: Test Channel Bandwidths are checked separately for each E-UTRA band, the applicable channel bandwidths are specified in Table 5.4.2.1-1.				

1. Connect the SS to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.28.
2. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.
3. Downlink signals are initially set up according to Annex C0, C.1 and C.3.0, and uplink signals according to Annex H.1 and H.3.0.
4. The UL and DL Reference Measurement channels are set according to Table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-1 (PUCCH sub-test) and Table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-2 (PUSCH sub-test).
5. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5B.3.4.3.

6.3.5B.3.4.2 Test procedure

The procedure is separated in two subtests to verify PUCCH and PUSCH aggregate power control tolerance respectively. The uplink transmission patterns are described in figure 6.3.5B.3.4.2-1.

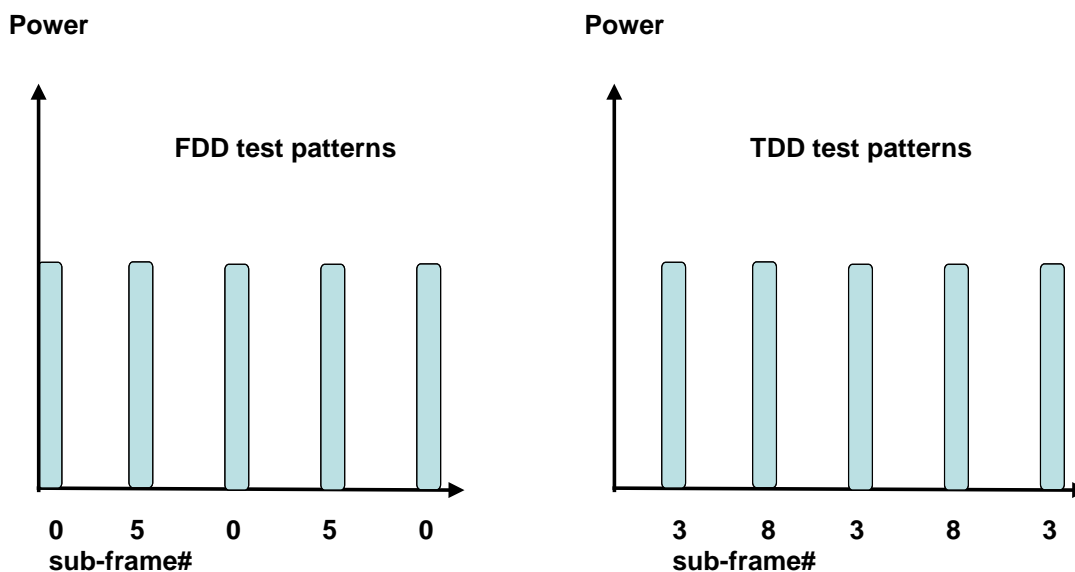


Figure 6.3.5B.3.4.2-1 Test uplink transmission

1. PUCCH sub test:

- 1.1 The SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC. The transmission of PDSCH will make the UE send uplink ACK/NACK using PUCCH. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUCCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUCCH at 0dBm +/- 3.2 dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at 0dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
 - 1.2. Every 5 subframes transmit to the UE downlink PDSCH MAC padding bits as well as 0 dB TPC command for PUCCH via the PDCCH to make the UE transmit ACK/NACK on the PUCCH with transmission gap of 4 subframes. The downlink transmission is scheduled in the appropriate sub-frames to make the UE transmit PUCCH as described in figure 6.3.5B.3.4.2-1.
 - 1.3. Measure the mean sum power at each antenna connector for UE of 5 consecutive PUCCH transmissions to verify the UE transmitted PUCCH power is maintained within 21 ms. The transient periods of 20us are excluded from the power measurement.
2. PUSCH sub test:
- 2.1. The SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH DCI format 4 for C_RNTI to schedule the UL RMC according to Table 6.3.5B.3.4.1-2. Since the UE has no payload and no loopback data to send the UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the UL RMC. Send the appropriate TPC commands for PUSCH to the UE to ensure that the UE transmits PUSCH at 0dBm +/- 3.2.dB for carrier frequency $f \leq 3.0\text{GHz}$ or at 0dBm +/- 3.5 dB for carrier frequency $3.0\text{GHz} < f \leq 4.2\text{GHz}$.
 - 2.2. Every 5 subframes schedule the UE's PUSCH data transmission and transmit 0 dB TPC command for PUSCH via the PDCCH to make the UE transmit PUSCH with 4 subframes gap. The uplink transmission patterns are described in figure 6.3.5B.3.4.2-1.
 - 2.3. Measure the mean sum power at each antenna connector for UE of 5 consecutive PUSCH transmissions to verify the UE transmitted PUSCH power is maintained within 21 ms. The transient periods of 20us are excluded from the power measurement.

6.3.5B.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.5B.3.4.3-1: PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020-DEFAULT

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-9A: PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {			
twoAntennaPortActivatedPUCCH-Format1a1b-r10	true		
}			

6.3.5B.3.5 Test requirement

The requirement for the power measurements made in step (1.3) and (2.3) of the test procedure shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.5B.3.5-1. The power measurement period shall be 1 sub-frame excluding transient periods.

Table 6.3.5B.3.5-1: Power control tolerance

TPC command	UL channel	Test requirement measured power
0 dB	PUCCH	Given 5 power measurements in the pattern, the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th measurements shall be within $\pm 2.5 \pm TT$ dB of the 1 st measurement.
0 dB	PUSCH	Given 5 power measurements in the pattern, the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th measurements shall be within $\pm 3.5 \pm TT$ dB of the 1 st measurement.
Note 1: The UE transmission gap is 4 ms. TPC command is transmitted via PDCCH 4 subframes preceding each PUCCH/PUSCH transmission.		

6.4 Void